

II IRANIAN STUDIES

イラン研究

- 2753
'Abd al-Karîm 'Alavî, Monshî
Mohârebeh-ye Kâbol va Qandahâr. ed. by 'Alî Dehgâhî 200p Tehran 1390 978-964-426-559-4
1,480
:Afghan Wars -- Kabul -- Qandahar -- History -- 19th century
- 2754
'Abd al-Vahhâb bn Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Hamadânî (m. 954 h.q.)
Thavâqeb al-Manâqeb, Auleyâ' Allâh. ed. by 'Âref Nûshâhî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 227, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 53) 6p(eng)+398p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-203-024-5 2,960
:Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Mevleviyeh -- Early works to 1800
- 2755
Abisaab, Rula Jurdi
Converting Persia: religion and power in the Safavid Empire. (International Library of Persian Studies, vol. 1) x,243p London 2014(04) 978-1-78076-778-9
New in Pap. 4,492
:Abisaab explains how and why this specific brand of Shi'ism was brought to the region by leading Arab 'Ulama from Ottoman Syria.
- 2756
Abû al-Fidâ' Ayyûbî
Taqvîm al-Boldân. gozîdeh, tarjameh va afzûdeh-ye 'Abd al-'Alî Bîrjandî. ed. by M. Mohaddes & Y. Beygbâbâpûr 186p Tehran 2013 978-600-220-170-6 5,720
- 2757
Abû al-Hasanî Taraqqî, Mahdî
Zûrkhâneh dar Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 104) 117p Tehran 1390 978-964-379-223-7 610
:[Zurkhânei Sports in Iran] (What Do I Know About ? /104)
- 2758
Abû Bakr Ibn al-Zakî
Ravzat al-Kuttâb va Hadîkat al-Albâb. yayin.: Ali Sevim (T.T.K. XIX.Dizi-Sayi 2) ix,77p+298p(per.) Ankara 2011(1972) 978-975-16-2360-7 1,600
:A 15th century work on cultural and literary life in Asia Minor., Iran -- Poetry -- History -- 640-1500 -- Sources
- 2759
Acar, Tuncel & Sema Akıncı (ed.)
Mevlâna Bibliyografyası/ Bibliography of Mawlana. (CD-ROM) CD (Ankara) 2007 978-975-17-3258-3
2,940
:Prepared by the National Library of Turkey
- 2760
Âdameyat, Ferîdûn
Îde'ûlûzhî-ye Nahdat-e Mashrûtiyat-e Îrân. 498p Tehran 1387 978-964-6595-78-1 4,780
:Iran -- History -- 1905-1911.
- 2761
Âdameyat, Ferîdûn
Fekr-e Demûkrâsî-ye Ejtemâ'î dar Nahdat-e Mashrûtiyat-e Îrân. 290p Tehran 1388(1354) 978-964-6595-79-8 3,500
- 2762
Adang, Camilla & Sabine Schmidtke (ed.)
Contacts and Controversies between Muslims, Jews and Christians in the Ottoman Empire and Pre-Modern Iran. (Istanbul Texts and Studies, 21) 421p Würzburg 2010 978-3-89913-738-5 15,225
:The relations between the Muslim majority and members of the Jewish and Christian minorities in the Ottoman Empire as well as in pre-modern Iran received a series of new impulses from the 15th and 16th centuries onwards, which were reflected in intensified encounters in the intellectual and literary, as well as the social and political spheres.
- 2763
Âdhernûsh, Âdhertâsh
Târîkh-e Chougân, dar îrân va sarzamîn-hâ-ye 'arabî. 200p ills. Tehran 1390 978-964-209-127-0
2,620
- 2764
Adib-Moghaddam, Arshin (ed.)
A Critical Introduction to Khomeini. 344p Cambridge 2014 978-1-107-67062-4 Pap. 4,498
:covers all aspects of Khomeini's life and critically examines Khomeini the politician, the philosopher and the spiritual leader.
- 2765
Afdal al-Dîn Kermânî
Al-Madâf ilâ Badâye' al-Azmân fi Vaqâye'-e Kermân, shâmel-e hawâdeth-e sanavât 602-612. ed. by 'Abbâs Eqbâl 72p Tehran 1301 repr. 978-964-331-346-3 1,760
- 2766
Afsâr, Îraj
Safîneh va Bayâd va Jong: maqâleh-hâ-ye Îraj Afsâr. (Ganjîneh-ye Safîneh-ha-ye Kohan-e Pârsî) 490p Tehran 1389 978-964-372-495-5 2,600
:Persian literature -- History and criticism

- 2767
Afshâr, Îraj
Yâddâsht-hâ-ye Rûzâneh az Mohammad 'Alî Forûghî (26 shavvâl 1321-28 rabî' al-avval 1322 qamarî). 6p(eng) +484p Tehran 1390 978-964-224-270-2
4,200
:[Daily Notes of Mohammad Ali Forooghi (15 Jan.-12 June 1904)]
- 2768
Afshâr, Îraj
Daftar-e Târikh: majmû'eh-ye asnâd va manâbe'-e târikhî. daftar-e sevvom 591p Tehran 1387 978-964-6053-46-5 6,670
:[Ketâbcheh-ye Ghafârîyeh (joghrâfiyâ-ye balûchestân), Rasadkhâneh-ye marâgheh, ... etc.]
- 2769
Afshâr, Îraj
Daftar-e Târikh: majmû'eh-ye asnâd va manâbe'-ye târikhî. daftar-e chahârom. 644p Tehran 1389 978-964-6053-07-6 7,150
:[Akhhâr-e Banâder va Bîkheh-ye Jât, al-Sahîfah al-Nasabîyah, Eftitâh-e Nâserî,... etc.]
- 2770
Afshâr, Îraj
Farhang-e Shahr-hâ va Ostân-hâ-ye Îrân: An encyclopedia for Persian cities & provinces. 2 vols. (1494p.) photos. Tehran 1392 964-7025-29-7 14,200
2771
Afshâr, Îraj & Kâveh Bayât (ed.)
Daftar-e Târikh: majmû'eh-ye asnâd va manâbe'-e târikhî, jeld-e pajom. 491p Tehran 1391 978-600-5942-23-1 3,800
2772
Afshâr, Îraj & M. Omîd Salâr (ed.)
Mojmal al-Tavârikh va al-Qesas: Persian manuscripts in facsimile composed circa 520 AH (1126 AD), copied in 751 AH (1350 AD). (Persian Manuscripts in Facsimile, No. 1. In Memory of M. Taqî Bahâr) xvii (eng.),378p Tehran 2001 964-5623-73-1 6,830
2773
Afshâr, Îraj (ed.)
Jâme' al-Sanâye': âshpazî-nâme az 'asr-e qâjâr. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 192, Rasâ'el 10) 6p(en)+75p Tehran 1389(2010) 978-964-8700-94-7 610
:[A Cookery book from the Qajar era]
2774
Afshâr, Îraj (ed.)
Ketâbshenâsî-ye Ferdowsî va Shahnâme: az âghâz-e neveshteh-hâ-ye pazhûheshî tâ sâl-e 1385. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Ketâbshenâsî, 1) 564p Tehran 2011 978-600-203-007-8 3,220
:[Bibliography of Firdawsî and Shâhnâmah: including the information of 5,867 articles, books and manuscripts till 2005]
- 2775
Afshârî, Mehrân
Âyîn-e Javânmardî: marâm va solûk-e tabaqeh-ye 'âmmeh-ye îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânâ? 54) 107p Tehran 1392(84) 964-379-063-0 1,030
:[The Javânmardî (Chivalry)] (What Do I Know About ? /54)
- 2776
Afûshteh-ye Natanzî, Mahmûd bn Hedâyat Allâh
Noqâvat al-Athâr fî Dhekr al-Akhyâr dar târikh-e safavîyeh. ed. by E. Eshrâqî 649p Tehran 1373(1994) 9,380
:'Abbâs I, Shah of Iran, 1571-1629 -- Safavids -- Early works to 1800
- 2777
Aghaie, Kamran S. & Afshin Marashi(ed.)
Rethinking Iranian Nationalism and Modernity. 380p photos. Austin 2014 978-0-292-75749-3 8,250
:An illuminating anthology of more than a dozen innovative perspectives on the making of modern Iranian nationhood, from Orientalism and historiography to the role of land/place, identity, religion, and contested visions of modernity in 20th century Iran
- 2778
Ahmadî, Nozhat (Sarrâf)
Ro'yâ va Siyâsat dar 'Asr-e Safavî. (Nashr-e Târikh-e Îrân) 112p Tehran 1388 978-964-6082-71-7 1,670
:Dreams -- Iran
Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736
- 2779
Ahmadi, Wali
Modern Persian Literature in Afghanistan: anomalous visions of history and form. (Iranian Studies) viii,184p London 2014(08) 978-1-13-878004-0 New in Pap. 6,742
2780
Al-Ahmarî, Muhd. H., et al.
Al-'Arab wa Îrân: murâja'ah fî al-târikh wa al-siyâsah. 269p Beirut 2012 978-614-01-0397-9 2,200
:Shî'ah (Iran) -- Relations -- Sunnites (Arab countries)
- 2781
Ahmed, Amr Taher
La "Revolution Litteraire": etude d l'influence de la poesie francaise sur la modernisation des formes poetiques persanes au debut XXe siecle. 484p Wien 2012 978-3-7001-7239-0 13,702
2782
Ahmed, Mohd. M.A. & Michael Gunter (ed.)
The Kurdish Spring: geopolitical changes and the

- Kurds.** (Bibliotheca Iranica, Kurdish Studies Series, 12)
xxv 344p Costa Mesa 2013 978-1-56859-272-5
6,000
2783
Aigle, Denise
The Mongol Empire between Myth and Reality: studies in anthropological history. (Iran Studies, 11)
287p ills. maps Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27749-6
21,721
:Aigle presents the Mongol empire as a moment of contact between political ideologies, religions, cultures and languages, and, in terms of reciprocal representations. between the Far East, the Muslim East, and the Latin West.
2784
Akasoy, A., C. Burnett & R. Yoeli-Tlalim (ed.)
Rashîd al-Dîn: Agent and mediator of cultural exchanges in Ilkhanid Iran. (Warburg Institute Colloquia 24) xiv,260p London 2013 978-1-908590-47-3
13,520
:Rashîd al-Dîn (1274-1318), physician and powerful minister at the court of the Ilkhans, was a key figure in the cosmopolitan milieu in Iran under Mongol rule. He set up an area in the vicinity of the court where philosophers, doctors, astronomers, and historians from different parts of Eurasia lived together, exchanged ideas and produced books. This book examines the cultural dynamics of Rashîd al-Dîn's circle.
2785
Akhlàqî, Akbar (matn), Nicol Farîdanî (photos.)
Isfahan. 254p photos. Esfahan 1376
964-5520-13-4 5,940
:Isfahân (Iran) -- Pictorial works
2786
Âl Davûd, Seyyed 'Alî
Asnâd va Nâme-hâ-ye Amîr Kabîr. 368p Tehran 1390 978-964-4189-40-9
1,860
:[Amir Kabir's Letters and Records]
2787
Alam, Muzaffar & Sanjay Subrahmanyam
Indo-Persian Travels in the Age of Discoveries, 1400-1800. xvi,399p maps, ills. New Delhi/Cambridge 2008(07) 978-0-521-89852-2
3,180
:Indian ed.
2788
Âl-e Mohammad Aharî, Redâ (1353-1427 h.q.)
Nâme-h-ye Arasbârân, 1: Sayrî dar târîkh-e Ahar va Arasbârân, 2: Farhang-e âbâdî-hâ-ye Ahar va Arasbârân, 3: 'Olamâ'-ye Ahar va Arasbârân, 4: 'Orafâ, sho'arâ, nevîsandagân va sâdât-e Ahar va Arasbârân. ed. by Mohd. A. Khûyî 4 vols. Tehran 1390 978-600-220-088-4
12,400
:Arasbârân (Iran : Shahrîstân) -- History -- Biography -- Geography
2789
Âl-e To'mah, Solemân Hâdî
Makhtûtât Karbalâ. 454p Tehran 1391(2012)
978-600-220-147-8 3,380
2790
Algar, Hamid
Jami. (Makers of Islamic Civilization) viii,152p New Delhi 2013 978-0-19-809044-1
1,580
2791
Ali Dashti
In the Realm of Sa'di. tr. by Sayeh Dashti (Bibliotheca Iranica: Literature Series 13) xii,271p Costa Mesa 2013 978-1-56859-292-3
6,750
:Translated from the Persian: Qalamraw-i Sa'di.
2792
'Alî, Yazdî, Sharaf al-Dîn
Monsha'ât. ed. by Âraj Afshâr & Mohd. Redâ Abû'î Mehriâzi 340p Tehran 1388(2009) 978-964-9631-77-6
3,600
:Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî, d. 1454, As a young man he was a teacher in his native Yazd and a close companion of the Timurid ruler Shah Rokh (1405-47) and his son Mirza Ibrahim Sultan. In 1442/43 he became the close adviser of the governor of Iraq, Mirza Sultan Muhammad, who lived in the city of Qom.
2793
'Alîkhânî, 'Alî Akbar, et al.
Andîsheh-ye Siyâsî-ye Motafakkerân-e Mosalmân. 19 vols. Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-5567-70-0 36,800
:[Political Thought of Muslim Thinkers] Jeld-e 1. Az 'Abd al-Hamîd Kâtîb (59 sh.) tâ Abû al-Hasan Mas'ûdî (336 sh.) -- jeld-e 2. Az Abû al-Hasan 'Âmirî (291 sh.) tâ Abû al-Fazl Bayhaqî (465 sh.) -- jeld-e 3. Az Nâser Khosrow (383 sh.) tâ Sadîd al-Dîn 'Awfî (616 sh.) -- jeld-e 4. Az Najm al-Dîn Râzî (553 sh.) tâ Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqîn (748 sh.) -- jeld-e 5. Az 'Ubayd Zâkânî (670 sh.) tâ Jalâl al-Dîn Suyûtî (884 sh.) -- jeld-e 6. Az Rûzbihân Khunjî (825 sh.) tâ Shaykh Hurr 'Âmilî (1071 sh.) -- jeld-e 7. Az 'Alâmah Majlisî (1006 sh.) tâ Muhammad Bâqir Shafaq (1223 sh.) -- jeld-e 8. Az Muhammad Sâdiq Marvazi (1147 sh.) tâ Mîlzâ Fath'alî Âkhûndzâdeh (1289 sh.) -- jeld-e 9. Az Mîrzâ-yi Shîrâzî Avval (1194 sh.) tâ Âkhûnd Khurâsânî (1290 sh.) -- jeld-e 10. Az 'Abd Allâh Mâzandarânî (1219 sh.) tâ Sa'd Zaghlûlî (1306 sh.) -- jeld-e 11. Az 'Imâd al-'Ulamâ Khalkhâlî (1237 sh.) tâ 'Abd al-'Azîz Sâlibî (1323 sh.) -- jeld-e 12. Az Âyat Allâh Burûjirdî (1254 sh.) tâ Muhammad Amîn Rasûl'zâdeh (1333 sh.) -- jeld-e 13. Az 'Abd al-Karîm Najânî (1263 sh.) tâ Amîn al-Husaynî (1353 sh.) -- jeld-e 14. Az Jamâlzâdah (1274 sh.) tâ Mahdî Bâzargân (1373) -- jeld-e 15. Az Muhammad Hamîd Allâh (1286 sh.) tâ Mutahharî (1358 sh.) -- jeld-

e 16. Az Farîdûn Âdamîyat (1299 sh.) tâ Mustafa Khumaynî (1356 sh.) -- jeld-e 17. Az Samîr Amîn (1310) tâ Hasan Hanafî -- jeld-e 18. Az Sayyid Muhammad Bâqir Sadr (1314 sh.) tâ Râshid al-Ghanûshî -- jeld-e 19. Az 'Alî Awmlîl (1321 sh.) tâ Târiq Ramazân. jeld-e 19. Az 'Alî Awmlîl (1321 sh. tâ Târiq Ramazân. 2794

'Alîpûr, Narges

Asnâd-e Bardeh-forûshî va man'-e ân dar 'asr-e qâjâr. 327p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-220-105-8 2,580

: [The Documents of Slave Selling and its Prohibition during Qajarid era] Slave trade -- Iran - History -- 19th century 2795

'Alîzâdeh Bîrjandî, Zahrâ

Hokûmat-e Nâserî va Goftmân-hâ-ye Nau. 420p Tehran 1391 978-964-408-243-6 2,550

: Nâsir al-Dîn Shâh, Shah of Iran, 1831-1896 -- Iran - History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 2796

Alizadeh, Parvin & Hassan Hakimian (ed.)

Iran in the Global Economy: the economics of populism and reform. (Routledge Political Economy of the Middle East and North Africa) 256p London 2013 978-0-415-50554-3 22,100

: This book presents a comprehensive overview of the Iranian economy, considering the full range of key issues, including the oil sector, banks and financial markets, social policies, attempts at reform, and the impact of UN-imposed sanctions. 2797

Al-'Allâmah al-Hillî (648-726 h.)

Al-Jawhar al-Nadîd fi Sharh Mantiq al-Tajrîd li Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî. ed. by Mohsen Bîdârfer 480p Qom 1385 964-7153-12-3 3,080

: Logic -- Early works to 1800 2798

'Allâmah Hillî, Jamâl al-Dîn

Kashf al-Murâd, tarjameh-ye wa sharh-e Tajrîd al-l'tiqâd, matn az Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî 574p Tehranq 1388(2009) 978-964-363-548-0 3,280

: God (Islam) -- Doctrines 2799

'Allâmah Hendî, Ahmad Naqvî Lokhnovî (1295-1366/1878-1947)

Varathat al-Anbeyâ', with a portion of Tadhkereh al-'olamâ' al-mohaqqeqîn fi âthâr al-foqahâ' al-mohaddethîn by 'Azîm Âbâdî (1263/1847). ed. by 'Alî Fâdelî ii(eng), 540p Qom 1389 978-600-90641-7-5 2,940

: [The Heirs of the Prophets] - a biography of the disseminator of Shiism in the Indian subcontinent

2800

Allan, James W.

The Art and Architecture of Twelver Shi'ism: Iraq, Iran and the Indian sub-continent. (Biennial Ehsan Yarshater Lecture Series, 5) viii, 174p photos. London 2012 978-1-898-59229-7 9,000 2801

Allison, Christine & Philip Kreyenbroek (ed.)

Remembering the Past in Iranian Societies. (Göttingerw Orientforschungen: Iranica. Neue Folge. 9) 221p tables Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06863-5 10,962

: contains articles by leading students of memory in Iranian societies today, and represents a range of different approaches to the study of memory in these societies, both ancient and modern. 2802

Amanat, Mehrdad

Jewish Identities in Iran: resistance and conversion to Islam and the Baha'i faith. (Library of Modern Religion Series, 9) 256p London 2013(11) 978-1-78076-777-2 Pap. 5,250

: For minority faith groups living in 19th-century Iran, religious conversion to Islam - both voluntary and forced - was the primary means of social integration and assimilation. This work explores the conversion experiences of Jewish families during this time, and examines the fluid, multiple religious identities that many converts adopted. 2803

Al-'Âmilî, Abû al-Hasan ibn Muhd. Tâhir (m. 1138 h.q.)

Tahdhîb Haâ'iq al-Albâb fi al-Ansâb. ed. by Mahdî al-Rajâ'î 319p Qom 2010 978-964-8179-89-7 1,960

: Imams (Shiites) -- Biography 2804

Amîn Ahmad Râzî (1002 h.q.)

Tadhkereh-ye Haft Eqîm. ed. by S. Mohd. Redâ Tâherî (Hasrat) 3 vols. Tehran 2010(99) 978-964-376-703-7 6,900

: [Chronicles of the Seven Climates] "Biographical notices arranged geographically under their towns or countries, of which in many cases geographical accounts are given." -- Storey 2805

Amîn al-Darb

Khorâsân dar Asnâd-e Amîn al-Darb (sâl-hâ-ye 1282-1351 q.). beh ashraf-e Îraj Afshâr. ed. by N. Pedrâm & N. Mahdavi 684p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-964-9631-79-0 3,200

: Khurâsân (Iran : Province) -- Commerce -- History -- 19th century -- Sources

- 2806
Amîn al-Dauleh, Mîrzâ 'Alî Khân (1260-1322 h.q.)
Râh-nâmeḥ-ye Sofarâ. ed. by Farhad Tâherî
296p Tehran 1391(2013) 978-600-220-164-5 2,420
:[Ambassador's Guide: rules and regulations
regarding Ministry of External affairs]
- 2807
Amîr Kabîr, Taqî (1220 ?-1268 h.q.)
Asnâd va Nâme-hâ-ye Amîr Kabîr. ed. by Seyyed
'Alî Âl-e Dâvud 368p Tehran 2011(00) 978-964-
6189-40-9 1,980
:[Amir Kabir's letters and records] 2nd edition
- 2808
Amirahmadi, Hooshang
**The Political Economy of Iran Under the Qajars:
society, politics and foreign relations 1799 to 1921.**
(International Library of Iranian Studies) xxiii,319p
London 2012 978-1-84885-672-1 15,470
:The political economy of Iran underwent the
fundamental transition from feudalism to modernity
from the early 19th to the 20th century. This book
provides a critical analysis of Iran's economic, social
and political development and shows how the path to
modernity, far from smooth, was hindered by both
internal and international factors.
- 2809
Amitai, Reuven
**Holy War and Rapprochement: studies in the
relations between the mamluk Sultanate and the
Mongol Ilkhanate (1260-1335).** (Miroir de l'Orient
Musulman, 4) 148p Turnhout 2013 978-2-503-
53152-6 8,120
:This book argues that the relations between the
Mamluk Sultanate of Syria and Egypt and the
Ilkhanate, the Mongol state in Iran and the
surrounding countries, were of a military, political-
diplomatic, social and cultural nature.
- 2810
'Ammâr Lû'î, Ahmad Khân
**Khâterât-e Mîrzâ Ahmad Khân 'Ammâr Lû'î az rejâl-
eazâdîkhvâh-e enqelâb-e mashrûteh** (namâyandeh-ye
advâr-e dovom va sevvom-e majles-e shûrâ-ye mellî.
348p Tehran 1391
978-600-220-124-9 2,880
:Constitutional history -- Iran
- 2811
Âmolî, Haydar
Jâme' al-Asrâr va Manba' al-Anwâr.
tr. by Mohammed-redâ Jawzî 486p Tehran
1391(2012) 978-964-363-778-1 4,680
:Shî'ah -- Doctrines
- 2812
Amouzgar, J. & A. Tafazzoli
Le Cinquieme Livre du Denkard. (Cahiers de Studia
Iranica, 23) 171p Leuven 2000 2-910640-09-4 8,323
2813
Amvarî, Amîr Hûshang
Masâjed-e Dîrîneh Sâl-e Astân-e Tehrân. 334p
maps, photos Tehran 1390 978-964-8776-73-7
13,140
- 2814
Ansârî, Hasan
**Barrasî-hâ-ye Târfikhî dar Hauzeh-ye Eslâm va
Tashayyo'** (majmû'eh-ye navad maqâleh va yâddâsht).
1084p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-220-102-7 6,200
:[Historical studies in the field of Islam and Shiism :
collection of ninety articles and notes]
- 2815
Shiites -- Zaydîs -- Motazilites -- History
- 2815
Ansari, Ali M.
**Perceptions of Iran: history, myths and nationalism
from medieval Persia to Islamic Republic.**
(International Library of Iranian Studies/ The Iran
Heritage Foundation) xi,239p London 2014 978-1-
84885-830-5 14,690
:This book dissects the construction of Iranian
identity, to reveal how nationalism has been
continually re-formulated and how self-perceptions
have been carried by Iran's literary past (Rumi, Sa'adi
& Hafez).
- 2816
Ansari, Ali M.
The Politics of Nationalism in Modern Iran.
(Cambridge Middle East Studies, 40) xiii,327p
Cambridge 2012 978-0-521-68717-1 Pap. 4,937
:The first full-length study of Iranian nationalism in
nearly five decades, this sophisticated and challenging
book by the distinguished historian Ali M. Ansari
explores the idea of nationalism in the creation of
modern Iran.
- 2817
Ansari, Sarah & Vanessa Martin (ed.)
Women, Religion and Culture in Iran. (Royal Asiatic
Society Books, 1) 231p London 2013(01) 978-0-415-
51531-3 Pap. 6,760
:Investigates how women, religion and culture
have interacted in the context of 19th and 20th
century Iran, covering topics as seemingly diverse as
the social and cultural history of Persian cuisine, the
work and attitudes of 19th century Christian
missionaries, the impact of growing female literacy,
and the consequences of developments since 1979.
- 2818
Anûsheh, Hasan
**Fârsî-ye Nâshanîdeh: farhang-e vâzheh-hâ- va
estelâhât-e fârsî va fârsî-ye shodeh kârbordî dar
Afghânestân.** 1000p Tehran 1391 978-600-119-
609-6 7,720

- 2819
Anvarî, Amîr Hûshang
Vasf-e Îrân va Manâteq-e Ân dar barkhî az naqsheh-ha-ye daureh-ye eslâmî. 419p ills. Tehran 2011(1390) 978-964-8776-70-6 15,360
:Geography, Arab -- Iran; Geography
- 2820
Anvarî, Hasan
Dhayl-e Farhang-e Bozorg-e Sokhan. 599p Tehran 1389 978-964-372-476-4 6,980
- 2821
Anvarî, Hasan
Farhang-e Bozorg-e Sokhan; fârsî beh fârsî. 8 vols. Tehran 1381 978-964-372-564-8 64,320
- 2822
Anzâbî-nezhâd, Redâ & Hamkârân
Waqfnâmeh-ye Bîst az Khorâsân. 350p Mashhad 1388 978-964-971-236-9 980
- 2823
Âqâyânî Châvoshî, Ja'far (ed.)
Pazhûhesh-hâ-yî dar Târikh-e 'Elm (maqâlâtî darbâreh-ye târikh-e reyâziyât, nojûm, mekânîk va pezeshkî). (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 222, Matn-shenâsî, 5) 290p+163p(eng.,fr.) tehran 2011 978-600-203-018-4 2,610
:[Studies on the History of Sciences from Antiquity to the XVII century]
- 2824
Arjomand, Said Amir & Nathan J. Brown (ed.)
The Rule of Law, Islam, and Constitutional Politics in Egypt and Iran. (SUNY series, Pangaea II: Global/Local Studies) 338p Albany 2014(13) 978-1-4384-4596-0 Pap. 4,042
:Comparative study of Islam and the rule of law in Egypt and Iran.
- 2825
Arnot, Robert
The Sufistic Quatrains of Omar Khayyam, in definitive form including the translations of E. Fitzgerald, E.H. Whinfield & J.B. Nicolas xxiii,394p New Delhi 2012 repr. 978-81-307-1196-6 2,780
- 2826
Âryânpûr Kâshânî, Manûchehr
Farhang-e Hamrâh: the Aryanpur Progressive Persian-English dictionary: one volume, companion. 995p Tehran 1387(84) 978-964-8603-49-1 3,090
- 2827
Aryanpur Kashani, Manoochehr
The Aryanpur Progressive Persianb-English Dictionary, Four volumes, Comprehensive 4 vols. Tehran 1391(81) 978-964-7702-06-5 16,860
- 2828
Âsef Âgâh, Seyyed Hasan
Pahlavânî Nâmag: âmûzesh-e khattî va zabân-e pahlavî (ashkânî, sâsânî). 326p Qom 1388 978-964-988-124-9 1,400
:Pahlavi language -- Textbooks -- Grammar
- 2829
Asha, Raham
Jâvedân Xrad: some fragments of the eternal wisdom of Aoshnara the wise which are extant in Pârsîg (Pahlavi), Arabic and Persian. 137p Mumbai 2011 978-81-905943-8-7 2,000
- 2830
Ashraf, Mirza Iqbal
Rumi's Holistic Humanism: the timeless appeal of the great mystic poet. xxix,141p N.Y. 2012 978-1-930-33766-3 2,400
:It takes into account the wide range of philosophical inquiry and mystical experiences, issues of psychology, morality and discipline, and the problematic conditions of ordinary daily human existence.
- 2831
Ashrafi, M. M.
Behzâd va Shekl-e girî-ye Maktab-e Mîniyâtûr-e Bokhârâ dar qarn 16 milâdî. tr. by Nostaran Zandî 274p ills. Tehran 1386 978-964-422-630-4 1,100
:[Behzad and the Establishment of Bukhara Painting School in 16th Century]
- 2832
Ashton, Nigel & Bryan Gibson (ed.)
The Iran-Iraq War: new international perspectives. (Cold War History) 250p London 2012 978-0-415-68524-5 20,800
:offers a wide-ranging examination of the Iran-Iraq War (1980?88), featuring fresh regional and international perspectives derived from recently available new archival material.
- 2833
'Askerî, Seyyed Ahmad & Vahîd Kârgar Jahromî
Khândân-e Hâj Seyyed 'Alî Tâjer Bayramî dar eyâlat-e fârs. 150p Tehran 1391 978-964-446-342-6 1,960
:[Haj Sayyid Ali Tajer Bayrami Family in Fars province: based pn the political, business and social documents]
- 2834
Aslanian, Sebouh David
From the Indian Ocean to the Mediterranean: the global trade networks of Armenian merchants from New Julfa. (California World History Library, 17) xx,363p photos. maps Berkeley 2014(11) 978-0-520-28217-9 New in Pap. 5,992
:Drawing on a rich trove of documents, including correspondence not seen for 300 years, this study explores the emergence and growth of a remarkable global trade network operated by Armenian silk

- merchants from a small outpost in the Persian Empire. 2835
Astâdî, Kâzem
Ketâb-e Shenâsî-ye Hokûmat va Velâyat-e Feqîh. 158p Qom 1390 978-600-161-053-0 1,460
2836
'Atâ'î, 'Ezz al-Dîn (zandeh dar 721 h.q.)
'Eshq-nâme. ed. by Sârâ Sâvar Soflâ 200p
Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-148-5 1,860
:Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- 14th century
2837
Ateş, Sabri
Ottoman-Iranian Borderlands: making a boundaries, 1843-1914. xxi,350p ill. maps Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-03365-8 14,850
:The story of the making of the present day Iranian, Iraqi and Turkish boundary, this book details how Russian, Ottoman, British and Iranian commissioners worked intermittently over seven decades to create a boundary in an ethnically, religiously and geographically diverse region.
2838
'Atîqî Tabrîzî, Jalâl al-Dîn
Dîvân-e 'Atîqî: châp-e 'aksî az rû-ye noskkeh-ye khattî-ye ketâbkhâneh-ye Fâteh-e Estânbûl, târîkh-e ketâb, 743 q. Facsimile edition of MS Fatih 3843 (copies in 7643/1342). intro. by N. Pourjavady & S. Karimi 36p+800p Tehran 2009 978-964-7531-88-7
6,200
:'Atîqî Tabrîzî, Jalâl al-Dîn ibn Qutb al-Dîn, -1342
Persian poetry -- Persian manuscripts
2839
'Attâr Nîshâbûrî
Mokhtâr-nâme. ed. by Shafî'î Kadkanî (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr 5) 492p Tehran 1389(86) 978-964-372-168-8 2,750
2840
'Attâr Nîshâbûrî
Mosîbat-nâme. ed. by Shafî'î Kadkanî (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr 3) 957p Tehran 1388(86) 964-372-202-3 3,420
2841
'Attâr, Farid ad-Din
Farid ad-Din 'Attâr's Memorial of God's Friends: lives and sayings of Sufis. tr. by Paul Losensky pref. by Th. E. Homerin (The Classics of Western Spirituality) xxiv, 434p N.Y. 2009 978-0-8091-4573-7 Pap. 5,242
:Memorial of God's Friends (Tazkerat al-owliya')
2842
'Awfî, Mohammed
Lubâb al-Albâb. ed. by E.G. Browne with intro. by Mohd. Qazvîni, & notes by S. Nafîsî 1082p Tehran 2010 repr. 978-964-363-313-4 4,380
2843
Ayatollah Khomeini
The Mystery of Prayer. tr. by Sayyid A.H. Shah Naqavi (The Modern Shi'ah Library Series) 160p London 2014 978-1-84904-466-0 5,200
:this book offers insights in to the significance of prayer in his philosophical worldview.
2844
Âyeneh-ye Mîrâth/ Mirror of Heritage, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52. 5 vols. Tehran 1390-1392 ISSN 1561-9400
10,840
2845
'Ayn al-Qudât al-Hamadânî (492/1098-525/1131)
Tamhîdât. ed. by 'Aff 'Usayrân 523p Tehran 1389(70) 978-964-6382-83-1 5,600
:[Introduction a l'Union Mystique]
2846
Azarnouche, S.
Husraw i Kawadan ud Redag-e. Khosrow fils de Kawad et un page: texte Pehlevi edite et traduit. (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 49) 211p Leuven 2013 978-2-910640-35-4 6,090
:Our knowledge about the education of the Sasanian nobility and their courtly manners is mainly provided by the Pahlavi text entitled Husraw i Kawadan ud Redag-e "Khosrow, son of Kawad, and a page".
2847
'Azîm Âbâdî, Hosayn Qolî Khân
Tadhkereh-ye Neshtar-e 'Eshq. ed. by Kamâl Hâj Seyyed Javadî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 245, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 57) 4 vols. Tehran 1391(2013) 978-600-203-045-0 15,440
:Persian poetry -- poets
2848
Bâbâyî, Ahsân
Dar Emte'dâd-e 'Âshûrâ. 238p Tehran 1386 978-964-9671-86-4 920
2849
Babaie, Sussan
Isfahan and its Palace: statecraft, Shi'ism and the architecture of conviviality in early modern Iran. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) xiii,302p 24 color, 60 b/w Edinburgh 2008 978-0-7486-3375-3 24,700
:explores the architectural and urban forms and networks of socio-cultural action that reflected a distinctly early-modern and Perso-Shi'i practice of kingship
2850
Bahâ' al-Dîn Baghdâdî
Al-Tavassol ilâ al-tarassol, inshâ' va tâlîf. ed. by Ahmad Bahmanyâr 389p Tehran 1385 repr.(1315) 964-331-350-6 2,680

- :Iran -- History -- 640-1500 -- Sources
2851
Bahmanî Qâjâr, Mohd. 'Alî
Îrân va Afghânestân az yegânegî tâ ta'yîn-e marz-hâ-ye siyâsî. 550p facs. Tehran 1385 978-964-361-367-9 3,100
:Iran -- Foreign relations -- Afghanistan -- Sources, 1252-1313 h.q.
2852
Bahrâmî, 'Askar
Jashn-hâ-ye Îrânîyân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 46) 117p Tehran 1389(83) 964-379-030-4 510
:[Iranians' Festivals] (What Do I Know About ? /46)
2853
Bahramitash, Roksana & Eric Hooglund (ed.)
Gender in Contemporary Iran: pushing the boundaries. (Iranian Studies) 224p London 2014(11) 978-1-13-878931-9 New in Pap. 6,742
2854
Baibourtian, Vahan
International Trade and the Armenian Merchants in the Seventeenth Century. x,261p New Delhi 2004 81-207-2603-0 4,500
:At the beginning of the 17th century, the Armenian settlement of New Julfa in Iran, in a short time-frame, turned not merely into the "center of Armenian khoja capital", as mentioned by the renowned historian Leo (Arakel Babakhanian), but also important cultural center, which played a significant role in the history of both Safavid Iran and Armenia.
2855
Bano, Masooda & Sakurai Keiko (ed.)
Shaping Global Islamic Discourses: Al-Azhar, Al-Madinah and Al-Mustafa. 256p Edinburgh 2015 978-0-7486-9685-7 18,200
:explores the influence of centres of Islamic learning in Saudi Arabia, Iran and Egypt
2856
Basharî, Javâd (ed.)
Matûn-e Îrânî: majmû'eh-ye resâleh-hâ-ye fârsî va 'arabî az dâneshtarân-e îrân. 3 vols. Tehran 1390-91 978-600-220-075-4, 113-3, 152-2 11,840
:[Iranian Texts: Persian & Arabic works of Iranian scholars up to Timurid dynasty]
In Persian and Arabic with abstract in English.
2857
Başkan, Birol
From Religious Empires to Secular States: state secularization in Turkey, Iran, and Russia. (Conceptualising Comparative Politics) 202p London 2014 978-0-415-74351-8 19,500
:This book provides an in-depth comparative historical analysis of state secularization in three major Eurasian countries: Turkey, Iran and Russia.
2858
Bayânî, Bahman
Ketâbcheh-ye Jam' va Kharj-e Koll-e Hâdheh al-sennat Ît-'îl Mamâlek Mahrûseh Motâbeq Sennat 1304 Hejrî. 1019p Tehran 1391 978-600-220-158-4 7,800
2859
Bâbâpûr, Yûsof Beyg
Fetneh-ye Sheykh 'Ubayd Allâh Kord: gozâresh-hâ-ye az vaqâye'-e hamleh-ye Akrâd beh Safhât-e Âdharbâyejân dar Qâjâr. 736p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-220-062-4 3,240
:[Rebellion of Shaikh 'Ubaidullâh Kurd : some reports on Kurds' invasion on Azarbaijan's areas during Qajarid period]
Iran -- Azerbaijan -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925
2860
Bayg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof (ed.)
Haqîqat al-Akhbâr fî Ahvâl Âl Qâjâr: matn-e 'arabî az mo'allefî-ye nâshnâkhteh, tarjomeh-ye fârsî-ye Mohd. Hosayn Forûghî 73p Qom 1390 978-964-988-190-4 420
:Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925
2861
Bayg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof (ed.)
Javâher-nâme (talkhîs-e tansûkh-nâme-ye îlkhânî-ye khvâjeh nasîr al-dîn tûsî) az mo'allefî nâshenâkhteh. 95p Qom 1388(2009) 978-964-988-131-7 560
:Precious stones -- Early works to 1800
2862
Bayg Bâbâpûr, Yûsof (ed.)
Shesh Resâleh-ye Kohan-e Pezeshkî. 153p Qom 1390 978-964-988-179-9 860
:Medicine -- Iran
2863
Beygbâbâpûr, Y. & A. Khâmehyâr (ed.)
Jostâr-hâ'î dar Mîrâth-e Eslâmî (majmû'eh-ye maqâlât, yâddâsht-hâ, asnâd va motûn), daftar, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 + damîmeh-ye shomâreh 1, 2, 3 & 4 11 vols. Tehran 1391-1393 978-600-313-015-6, 92,070
:facsmiles, illustrations. Iran -- Civilization -- History
2864
Bedlîsî, Edrîs ebn Hesâm al-Dîn (m. 926 h.)
Qânûn-e Shâhanshâhî. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Rasâ'il 4) 7p+145p Tehran 2008 978-964-8700-63-3 880
:Political ethics -- Islamic countries -- Early works to 1800

- 2865
Behbahânî, Mîrzâ 'Abd al-Nabî Sheykh al-Eslâm
Badâye' al-Akhbâr: vaqâye'-e behbahân dar zamân-e hamleh-ye mahmûd afghân. ed. by S.S. Mîr Mohd. Sâdegh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 191, Târikh va Joghrafeyâ 36) 7p(eng)+238p Tehran 2010 978-964-8700-88-6 1,860
:[The events in Behbahân at the time of Mahmûd Afghân's invasion] with Sex reports on the invasion of Isfahan and villages of Khurasan by the Afghans.
- 2866
Beikbaghban, Hossein (ed.)
Actes de Deux Colloques Internationaux sur: 'Abd al-Rahmân Jâmî, Farîd al-Dîn 'Attâr, Omar Khayyâm. 291p Tehran 2002 964-01-1050-7 3,100
:articles written in French
- 2867
Bemstein, Jeremy
Nuclear Iran. 160p ills. Cambridge, Mss. 2014 978-0-674-41708-3 2,842
- 2868
Bernardini, Michele
Memoire et Propagande al'Epoque Timouride. (Studia Iranica. Cahier 37) 164p Paris 2008 978-2-910640-23-1 8,526
- 2869
Beshârat, Hojjatollâh
Farhang-e Hoqûqî-ye Mo'âser: fârsî-englîsî. 473p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-1050-47-3 3,920
:[Contemporary Law Dictionary: Persian-English]
- 2870
Bîrjandî, 'Abd al-'Alî (m. 934 h.)
Ma'refat-e Falâhat (davâzdeh bâb-e keshâvarzî). ed. by Îraj Afshâr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 173, 'Olûm va Fonûn 15) 9p(eng.)+233p Tehran 2008 978-964-8700-56-5 2,100
:agricultural treatise
- 2871
Bîrûnî, Abû Rayhân Muhd. bn Ahmad
Râshîkât al-Hind. ed. by Mohd. Mahdî Kâveh Yazdî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 192, Rasâ'el 9) 6p(en)+109p Tehran 1389(2010) 978-964-8700-95-4 1,820
:[Proportion and ratio according to the Indian mathematician]
- 2872
Blair, Sheila S.
Text and Images in Medieval Persian Art. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 230p 139 color Edinburg 2014 978-0-7486-5578-6 18,750
:5 case studies--on ceramics, metalwares, painting, architecture and textiles--showcase the variety of Persian art
- 2873
Blair, Sheila S.
The Monumental Inscriptions from Early Islamic Iran and Transoxiana. (Muqarnas, Supplements 5) xvi,307p 156 ills. Leiden 2014(1991) 978-90-04-25957-7 New in Pap. 9,947
:Inscriptions on buildings are a distinctive feature of Islamic architecture, and this book studies the 79 surviving monumental inscriptions in the Iranian world from the first five centuries of the Muslim era (A.D. 622-1106), the period in which all the major trends of monumental epigraphy in the area were set
- 2874
Blake, Stephen P.
Time in Early Modern Islam: calendar, ceremony, and chronology in the Safavid, Mughal and Ottoman Empires. xiii,209p Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-03023-7 13,500
:From the ninth to the sixteenth century, it was the Muslim astronomers of the Ottoman, Safavid, and Mughal empires, and not those of Europe, who were responsible for the major advances in mathematics, astronomy, and astrology. Stephen Blake's fascinating study compares the Islamic concept of time, and its historical and cultural significance, across these three great empires.
- 2875
Bojnûrdî, Kâzem Mûsavî (ed. in chief)
Dâ'erat al-Ma'âref-e Bozorg-e Eslâmî: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. XIX (Jove(a)ynî - Hâfez). 775p Tehran 2012 978-600-6326-04-7 10,800
- 2876
Bojnûrdî, Kâzem Mûsavî (ed. in chief)
Dâ'erat al-Ma'âref-e Bozorg-e Eslâmî: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. XX (Hâfez Ebrâhîm - Hose(a)yn, Emâm). 722p Tehran 2013 978-600-6326-16-0 10,800
- 2877
Bokhârî, Abû Nasr Ahmad bn Mohd.
Tâj al-Qessas. ed. by 'Alî Âl Dâvûd. 2 vols. Tehran 1386(2007) 978-964-7531-69-6 3,360
:Written in 475 h.q. Jeld-e 1. Az qesseh-ye Âdam tâ pâyan-e qesseh-ye Ya'qûb -- jeld-i 2. Ons al-morîdîn va raudat al-mohebbîn, Koran stories
- 2878
Bolûkbâshî, 'Alî
Bâzî-hâ-ye Kohan dar Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 73) 114p Tehran 1386 964-379-097-5 480
:[The Ancient Games in Iran] (What Do I Know About ? /73)
- 2879
Bolûkbâshî, 'Alî
Nourûz, jashn-e nouzâyî-ye âfarînesh. (Az îrân cheh

- mîdânam? 7) 119p Tehran 1389(80) 964-5799-14-7
610
- : [Nowruz: the festival of Iranian new year and regeneration of cosmogony. (What Do I Know About Iran? 7)]
2880
- Bosworth, Clifford E. (ed.)
The History of the Seljuq State: a translation with commentary of the Akhbar al-dawla al-saljuqiyya. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) 194p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878903-6
New in Pap. 6,742
- 2881
- Bournoutian, George A.
From Tabriz to St. Petersburg: Iran's mission of apology to Russia in 1829. xxvii,333p Costa Mesa 2014 978-1-56859-328-9 6,750
:the account of a mission undertaken in 1829 by an Iranian delegation, led by Prince Khosrow Mirza Qajar, to St. Petersburg. The purpose of the mission: to issue an official apology for the murder of the Russian Envoy, Alexander Griboedov, and the massacre of all but one member of the Russian legation in Tehran.
- 2882
- Bravig, J.E., M.J. Geller, V. Sadovski & G. Selz (ed.)
Multilingualism and History of Knowledge, Vol. 1: Buddhism among the Iranian Peoples of Central Asia. (Iranische Onomastik, v. 11) 383p Wien 2013 978-3-7001-7274-1 11,977
- 2883
- Brend, Barbara & A.H. Morton
Muhammad Juki's Shahnamah of Firdausi. 216p 137 colour ill. London 2010 978-0-85667-672-7 10,270
:This study focuses on a particular manuscript of the work produced in the mid-1440s for a Timurid prince, Muhammad Juki, seventh son of Shah Rukh, a work regarded by some as the finest surviving Persian illustrated manuscript.
- 2884
- Brentjes, Sonja
Travellers from Europe in the Ottoman and Safavid Empires, 16th-17th centuries: seeking, transforming, discarding knowledge. (Variorum Collected Studies Ser., CS961) xxx,320p Surrey 2010 978-1-4094-0533-7 23,400
- 2885
- Breyley, Gay & Sasan Fatemi
Iranian Music and Popular Entertainment: from Motrebi to Losanjlesi. (Iranian Studies) 224p London 2014 978-0-415-57512-6 20,800
:This book provides broad coverage of popular music in Iran in the twentieth century right up to the present day. It includes an examination of the role of
- popular music in Iranian society and culture as well as its ongoing development and genres.
- 2886
- Broadbridge, Anne F.
Kingship and Ideology in the Islamic and Mongol Worlds. xiii,232p New Delhi 2008 978-0-521-11871-2 3,580
:Indian ed.
- 2887
- Brookshaw, Dominic
Hafiz and His Contemporaries: a study of fourteenth-century Persian love poetry. (British Institute of Persian Studies, 3) 288p London 2013 978-1-8488-5144-3 14,690
:Brookshaw here places Hafiz into a broader literary context by comparing his poetry with his two most important contemporaries: 'Ubaid-i Zakani and the poet-princess, Jahan-Malik Khatun, whose 'ghazal' have received insufficient scholarly attention to date.
- 2888
- Brookshaw, Dominic P. & Pounesh Sh. Jadidi
The Routledge Intermediate Persian Course: Farsi Shirin Ast, Book two. 240p London 2013 978-0-415-69137-6 Pap. 9,100
: the first intermediate level Persian textbook, written specifically for English-speaking university students, that makes use of up-to-date pedagogical techniques, and stresses the importance of communicative competence.
- 2889
- Brookshaw, Dominic P. & Pounesh Sh. Jadidi
The Routledge Introductory Persian Course: Farsi Shirin Ast. 288p London 2010 978-0-415-56101-3 Pap. 9,100
:Focusing both on grammatical and communicative competence, the course contains 15 lessons combining authentic dialogues and texts with grammar explanations, exercises and audio materials to guide and support the student through the key skills of reading, writing, speaking and listening.
- 2890
- Brookshaw, Dominic Parviz (ed.)
Ruse and Wit: the humorous in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish narrative. (Ilex Foundation Series 8) 166p Cambridge, Ma. 2012 978-0-674-06670-0 Pap. 2,992
:The essays examine in detail a wide range of texts (from nonsensical prose, to ribald poetry, titillating anecdotes, edifying plays, and journalistic satire) that span the best part of a millennium of humorous and satirical writing in the Islamic world, from classical Arabic to medieval and modern Persian, and Ottoman Turkish (and by extension Modern Greek).

2891

Bürgel, Christoph & Christine van Ruymbeke (ed.)

A Key to the Treasure of the Hakim: artistic and humanistic aspects of Nizâmî Ganjavî's Khamsa.

(Iranian Studies Series) 304p ills. Leiden 2011 978-90-8728-097-0 9,375

:This volume consists of thirteen essays by eminent scholars, each focusing on different aspects of the Khamsa, a collection of five long poems written by the Persian poet Nizami of Ganja (1141-1209).

2892

Bürgel, JOhann Christoph

Liebesrausch und Liebestod in der Islamischen Dichtung des 7. bis 15. Jahrhunderts. 272p Stuttgart 2013 978-3-17-021027-1 8,343

:In diesem Band schildert der bekannte Berner Islamwissenschaftler Johann Christoph Bürgel den gewaltigen, farbig schillernden Kosmos der Liebe, wie er sich in der Islamischen Literatur des 7. bis 15.

Arabic poetry -- Persian poetry -- Love in literature

2893

Burki, Shireen

The Politics of State Intervention: gender politics in Pakistan, Afghanistan, and Iran. 316p Lanham 2013 978-0-7391-8432-5 15,000

2894

Al-Burûjirdî al-Tabâtabâ'î, Sayyid Muhammadf Mahdî

Munâzarareh-ye Bahr al-'Ulûm Sayyid Muhd. Mahdî Burûjirdî Tabâtabâ'î (m. 1212 h.q.) bâ Yahûdeyân Dhû al-Kifl. ed. by Sabine Schmidtke & Reza Pourjavady (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 230, Rasâ'el 16)

18p(en)+52p Tehran 2011 978-600-203-027-6 960

:[Sayyid Muhammad Mahdî al-Burûjirdî al-Tabâtabâ'î's (Bahr al-'ulûm, d 1212/1797) Debate with the Jews of Dhu l-Kifl: the Arabic and Persian versions] Islam - Relations - Judaism

2895

Bûzharî, 'Alî

Chehel Tûfân: barrasî-ye tasâvîr-e châp-e sangî-ye Tûfân al-bokâ' fî maqâtel al-shohadâ. 463p ills. Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-220-069-3 5,600

:[Chihil Tûfân: a study of lithographed illustrations of Tûfân al-Bukâ']

Imams (Shiites) -- Poetry -- Lithography

2896

Ca'fer b. Muhammed el-Hüseynî

Târîh-i Kebîr (Tevârîh-i Enbiyâ ve Mülûk). tercüme ve tîpkıbasım, İsmail Aka (T.T.K. III-2. Dizi-Sa. 13)

163p+ 64p(facs.) Ankara 2011 978-975-16-2474-1 1,660

:Timur -- History

2897

Canby, Sheila R.

The Shahnama of Shah Tahmasp: the Persian Book of Kings. 360p 530 ills. New Haven 2014 978-0-300-19454-8 11,250

:The illuminated pages of the 16th-century Shahnama of Shah Tahmasp, known as the most beautiful edition ever created, are reproduced in this new publication, which succeeds the Metropolitan Museum's celebrated out-of-print deluxe facsimile edition of 2011

2898

Carboni, Stefano

The 'Wonders of Creation': a study of the Ilkhanid 'London Qazwini'. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 320p 70+368 ills. Edinburgh 2015 978-0-7486-8324-6 19,500

2899

Chelkowski, Peter J. (ed.)

Crafting the Intangible: Persian literature and mysticism. (Reza Ali Khazeni Memorial Lectures in Iranian Studies. Vol. 2) x,147p Salt Lake City 2013 978-1-60781-280-7 5,250

:contributors: J.T.P. De Bruijn, A. Karimi-Hakkak, A. Schimmel, W.C. Chittick, W. Hanaway & P. Chelkowski 2900

Cheung, Johnny

Etymological Dictionary of the Iranian Verb. (Leiden Indo-European Etymological Dictionary Series 2) xxiv,600p Leiden 2006 978-90-04154-96-4 29,638

:The present work gives a critical survey of all the verbs that may have existed in Proto-Iranian as deduced from the attested Iranian descendants and their archaic sister language, Sanskrit. This is accompanied by an analysis of the morphology and assessment of the provenance.

2901

Chick, H. (ed. & tr.)

A Chronicle of the Carmelites in Persia: the Safavids and the Papal Mission of the 17th and 18th centuries.

intro. by Rudi Matthee xxxiv,1376p in 2 vols. London 2012 978-1-84885-768-1 63,700

:In 1604, Pope Clement VIII despatched a delegation of Discalced Carmelites to Persia to exhort Shah Abbas I to join an alliance with him. Thus began almost two hundred years of Carmelite activity in the region.

2902

Choksy, Jamsheed K. & Jennifer Dubeansky (ed.)

Gifts to a Magus: Indo-Iranian studies honoring Firoze Kotwal. (Toronto Studies in Religion, 32) 364p N.Y. 2013 978-1-4331-2051-0 14,092

:The topics covered range from the prophet

Zarathushtra (Zoroaster) and the ancient Indo-Iranians to the modern Zoroastrians and the Jews of Iran and India.

2903

Christensen, Janne Bjerre

Drugs, Deviancy and Democracy in Iran: the interaction of state and civil society. (International Library of Iranian Studies, 32) 288p London 2011 978-1-84885-639-4 14,690

:Explores the mounting problems of drug use in Iran, how treatment became legalized in 1998, how local NGOs offer methadone treatment in Tehran and face continuous political challenges in doing so, and how drug use is critically discussed in Iranian media and cinema.

2904

Cohen, Ronen A.

The Hojatiyeh Society in Iran: ideology and practice from the 1950s to the present. xvii,194p N.Y. 2013 978-1-137-30476-6 13,500

:The Hojatiyeh Society is one of the most fascinating religious groups in modern Iran. The society started its way in the 1950s as an anti-Baha'i movement but found itself fighting Khomeini's Velayat-i Faqih and leading an anti-Khomeini and messianic agenda. Despite the Hojatiyeh's fight against Khomeini, the Hojatiyeh became, unwillingly and unintentionally, a leading faction in the Islamic Revolution, with its members coming to occupy some of the highest echelon posts in Iranian politics.

2905

Cook, Michael

Ancient Religions, Modern Politics: the Islamic case in comparative perspective. 568p Princeton 2014 978-0-691-14490-0 5,925

:Why does Islam play a larger role in contemporary politics than other religions? Is there something about the Islamic heritage that makes Muslims more likely than adherents of other faiths to invoke it in their political life? If so, what is it? This book seeks to answer these questions by examining the roles of Islam, Hinduism, and Christianity in modern political life, placing special emphasis on the relevance--or irrelevance--of their heritages to today's social and political concerns.

2906

Corboz, Elvire

Guardians of Shi'ism: sacred authority and transnational family networks. 288p Edinburgh 2014 978-0-7486-9144-9 18,000

:Analyses the networking, philanthropic and political practices of Shi'i clerical figures across borders from a sociological perspective to enhance our understanding of Muslim authority.

2907

Coumans, Jos

The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam: an update bibliography. (Iranian Studies Series) 249p Leiden 2010 978-90-8728-096-3 7,192

:This comprehensive volume is the first bibliography of Khayyâm's classic work since the first Rubâiyât bibliography by A. G. Potter, which was published in 1929.

2908

Couto, D., J.L. Bacque-Grammont, M. Taleghani & Z. Biederman

Atlas Historique de Golfe Persique (XVIe-XVIIIe siècle)/ Historical Atlas of the Persian Gulf (16th to 18th centuries). (Terrarum Orbis 6) 400p 75 b/w 75 col. Turnhout 2006 978-2-503-52284-5 18,270

2909

Crone, Patricia

The Nativist Prophets of Early Islamic Iran: rural revolt and regional Zoroastrianism. xi,566p maps Cambridge 2013(1)2 978-1-107-64238-6

Pap. 4,498

:The book is about the Iranian response to the Muslim penetration of the Iranian countryside, the revolt subsequently triggered there and the religious communities that these revolts revealed.

2910

Cronin, Stephanie (ed.)

Iranian-Russian Encounters: empires and revolutions since 1800. (Iranian Studies) xvii,411p London 2013 978-0-415-62433-6 23,400

:This book explores the myriad dimensions of the Iranian-Russian encounter during a dramatic period which saw both Iran and Russia subject to revolutionary upheavals and transformed from multinational dynastic empires typical of the nineteenth century to modernizing, authoritarian states typical of the twentieth.

2911

Dabashi, Hamid

Shi'ism: a religion of protest. xviii,413p Cambridge, Ma. 2012(11) 978-0-674-06428-7

Pap. 2,842

:New in pap. Dabashi exposes the soul of Shi'ism as a religion of protest--successful only when in a warring position, and losing its legitimacy when in power.

2912

Dabashi, Hamid

The World of Persian Literary Humanism. x,372p Cambridge, Ma. 2012 978-0-674-06671-7 5,250

:What does it mean to be human? Humanism has mostly considered this question from a Western

perspective. Through a detailed examination of a vast literary tradition, Hamid Dabashi asks that question anew, from a non-European point of view. The answers are fresh, provocative, and deeply transformative. This groundbreaking study of Persian humanism presents the unfolding of a tradition as the creative and subversive subconscious of Islamic civilization.

2913

Dâdabeh, Asghar (ed.)

Hafez: zendegî va andîsheh. 544p Tehran 1391
978-600-6326-09-2 4,840

2914

Daftary, Farhad

A History of Shi'i Islam. (Inst. of Ismaili Studies, Shi'i Heritage Series, 1) xx,315p London 2013 978-1-78-76-841-0 7,500

:contents: 1: Introduction, 2: The origins and early history of Shi'i Islam, 3: The Ithna'asharis or Twelvers, 4: The Ismailis, 5: The Zaydis, 6: The Nusayris or 'Alawis

2915

Dâneshpazhûh, Mohammad Taqî

Bîst va Panj Jostâr az Mohammad Taqî Dâneshpazhûh. (Ganjîneh-ye Kolliyât va Maqâlât, 57) 629p Tehran 1391 978-600-5942-20-0 4,600
2916

Dâneshtar, Sîmîn

Beh Kî Salâm Konam? (novel) 257p Tehran
1380(1359) 964-487-042-5 1,180
2917

Dâneshtar, Sîmîn

Sharh-e Chûn Behesht. 213p Tehran 1381(40)
964-487-047-6 1,180
:Short stories

2918

Dârâbî Estehbânâtî, Mohd. bn Mohd. (written 1076-1078 h.q.)

Tadhkereh-ye Latâyef-e al-Khiyal. ed. by Y. Bayg Bâbâpûr 2 vols. Qom 1391 978-964-988-268-0 2,100

2919

Dârâbî Kashfî, Seyyed Ja'far (1189-1267 h.q.)

Tohfat al-Molûk, goftâr-hâ-ye dar-bâreh-ye hekmat-e siyâsî. 1015p Qom 1385(81) 978-964-371-297-4 4,960
:[Some Remarks on the Political Philosophy]

Islam and state -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800
2920

Darakhsheh, Jalâl

Goftemân-e Seyâsî-ye Shî'ah dar Êrân-e Mo'âser. 334p Tehran 1384 978-964-92733-4-1 1,880
:[Shi'i political discourse in contemporary Iran]

Shî'ah -- Politics and Islam -- Iran

2921

Daryaei, Touraj

Iranian Kingship, the Arab Conquest and Zoroastrian Apocalypse: the history of Fârs and beyond in late antiquity (600-900 CE). (Government Research Fellowship Lectures, 2010-2011) 97p ills. Mumbai 2012 978-93-81324-00-4 3,600

2922

Daryaei, Touraj

Memory and Identity in Sasanian Persia: sacred history and the historiography of ancient Iran. (International Library of Iranian Studies, 44) 224p London 2013 978-1-78076-248-7 13,650
2923

Daryaei, Touraj

Sasanian Persia: the rise and fall of an empire. (International Library of Iranian Studies, vol. 8) 256p ills. London 2012(08) 978-1-78076-378-1
Pap. 4,157

:New in pap. a unique examination of a period of history that has continuing relevance as an important ingredient in modern Iranian identity.

2924

Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr (866-949 h.)

Tuhfat al-Fatâ fi Tafsîr Surat Halâtâ. ed. by Parwîn Bahârzâdah (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 'Ulûm wa Ma'ârif Islâmî, 42) 180p Tehran 2003 964-6781-74-8 2,880

:Qur'ân. Sûrat al-Insân, Sûrat al-Dahr -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.

2925

Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr (866-950 h.)

Shifâ' al-Qulûb wa Tajawhur al-Ajsâm. ed. by 'Alî Awjabî 78p(per.)+197p Tehran 1390 (2011) 978-600-220-084-6 2,960

:Dashtakî Shîrâzî, Ghiyâth al-Dîn Mansûr, 1461-1542 -- Avicenna, Shifâ', Ilâhîyât (Metaphysics)

2926

Dashtakî, Gheyâth al-Dîn Mansûr (866-949 h.q.)

Akhlâq-e Mansûr. ed. by 'Alî Mohd. Poshtdâr 428p Tehran 1386 978-964-00-1091-4 2,280
:Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800

2927

Dastûr: vîzheh-nâme-ye Nâme-ye Farhangestân: Grammar. Vol. 2 - 8/2005-2013 (The Academy of Persian Language and Literature) 7 vols. Tehran 2005-2013 ISSN 1025-0832 4,500

:Grammar: journal of Iranian Academy of Persian Language and Literature

2928

Daulatâbâdî, Basîr Ahmad

Shenâsnâme-ye Afghânestân, bâ vîrâyesh-e jadîd. 736p Tehran 1390(87) 978-964-06-1679-6 3,100

:Afghanistan -- Geography -- History
2929
Daulatâbâdî, Mahmûd
Jâ-ye Khâlî-ye Solûch. (novel) 405p Tehran
1389(58) 978-964-6194-26-7 2,300
2930
Davaran, Fereshteh
Continuity in Iranian Identity: resilience of a cultural heritage. (Iranian Studies) 276p London 2014(10)
978-1-13-878014-9 Pap. 6,742
:New in Pap.
2931
Davidson, Olga M.
Comparative Literature and Classical Persian Poetics. 2nd edition (Ilex Foundation series 12)
xiii,126p Cambridge, Mass. 2013 978-0-674-07320-3
Pap. 2,992
:This book applies comparative literary approaches to classical Persian traditions of composing and performing poetry and song, focusing on epic, especially the classical epic Shahnama.
2932
Davidson, Olga M.
Poet and Hero in the Persian Book of Kings. 3rd edition (Ilex Foundation series 11) 188p Cambridge, Mass. 2013 978-0-674-07321-0 Pap. 3,742
2933
Davidson, Olga M. & Marianna S. Simpson (ed.)
Ferdowsi's Shâhnâma: millennial perspectives. (Ilex Foundation series) ix,111p ills. Cambridge, Mass. 2013
978-0-674-72680-2 Pap. 2,692
:undertakes a new look at the reception of Ferdowsi's poetry, especially in the twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth centuries CE.
2934
de Bruijn, J.T.P. (ed.)
General Introduction to Persian Literature. (A History of Persian Literature, I) xxvi,573p London/N.Y 2009 978-1-84511-886-0 16,900
:Table of contents: * Foreword * Classical Persian Literature as a Tradition-- J. T. P. de Bruijn) * The Origin and Development of Literary Persian - J. Perry * The history of literature -- W. Hanaway * Prosody : meter and rhyme -- B. Utas * Traditional Literary Theory: The Arabic Background -- G. J. Van Gelder * Persian Rhetoric: Elme badi 'and elme bayan -- N. Chalisova * Poetic Imagery -- R. Zipoli * Genres of Court Literature -- J. Meisami * Genres of Religious Literature -- N. Pourjavady * Riddles -- G. Windfuhr * Pre-Islamic Iranian and Indian Influences on Persian Literature -- F. de Blois * Hellenistic Influences in Classical Persian Literature -- C. Van Ruymbeke * Arabic Influences on Persian Literature -- J. P. T. De Bruijn * Persian Literature and the Arts of the Book --

P. Soucek * Manuscripts in the Domains of the Persian Language -- I. Afshar * Printing and Publishing -- I. Afshar * Libraries and Librarianship -- I. Afshar * Selected Bibliography * Appendix 2: Persian Book-Publishing Abroad * Aspects of Book Publishing Abroad * Bibliography * Contributors *
2935
de Fouchecour, Charles-Henri
Le Sage et le Prince en Iran Medieval: morale et politique dans les textes littéraires persans, Xe-XIIIe siècles. 511p Paris 2009 978-2-296-09936-4 13,195
2936
de Waal, Clarissa
Everyday Iran: a provincial portrait of the Islamic Republic. 256p London 2015 978-1-78076-908-0 14,100
:de Waal uses her training as an anthropologist to examine the experiences of individuals, with a focus of the province of Fars on southwest Iran.
2937
Dehghani, Sasha & Silvia Horsch (ed.)
Martyrdom in the Modern Middle East. (Ex Oriente Lux, 14) 225p. Würzburg 2014 978-3-95650-030-5 7,511
:including Islam, Christianity, Judaism and the Baha'i-faith
2938
Derâyatî, Mostafâ
Fehrestgân-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Îrân (FANKHÂ)/ Union Catalogue of Iran Manuscripts. Vol. 1 (Âyîn-Ajveba) - 25 (Qo'rân (Motarjem)-K.E Sîbevayh) 25 vols. Tehran 2012-2013 978-964-466-271-9 313,500
:The number of manuscripts presented in FANKHA amounts to more than 325,000 copies under around 100,000 titles.
2939
Devos, Bianca
Presse und Unternehmertum in Iran: die tageszeitung Ittilâ'ât in der frühen Pahlavî-zeit. (Mitteilungen zur Sozial- und Kulturgeschichte, 33) 372s Würzburg 2012 978-3-89913-917-4 9,744
2940
Devos, Bianca & Christoph Werner (ed.)
Culture and Cultural Politics under Raza Shah: the Pahlavi state, new bourgeoisie and the creation of a modern society in Iran. (Iranian Studies) xii,328p London 2014 978-0-415-82419-4 22,100
:Examining a broad spectrum of this multifaceted interaction it makes an important contribution to the cultural history of the 1920s and 1930s in Iran, when, under the rule of Reza Shah Pahlavi, dramatic changes took place inside Iranian society.

- 2941
Dezfûleyân, Kâzem
A'lâm-e Joghrafeyâyî dar Motûn-e Adab-e Fârsî tâ qarn-e hashtom-e hejrî. 1480p Tehran 1387 964-457-136-3 4,280
:[Geographical Terms in Persian Literary Texts: until the end of the eight century A.H.]
Cities and towns -- Iran -- Geographical Names -- Dictionaries
- 2942
Dînânî, Gholâmhosayn Ebrâhîmî
Sokhan-e Ebn Sîna va Bayan-e Bahmaneyâr. 506p Tehran 1392 978-600-7009-02-4 4,980
- 2943
Domânîsî Sîvâsî, Ahmad bn Ahmad
Mujmal al-Aqwâl fî al-Hukm wa al-Amthâl. (Facsimile ed.) (Ganjîneh-ye Noskkeh-bargardân-e Motûn-e Fârsî, 2) xi(eng.),168p Tehran 2002 964-7751-15-x 4,800
- 2944
Ducrocq, Georges & Helene Hoppenot
Regards Français sur le Coup d'Etat de 1921 en Perse: journaux personnels de Georges Ducrocq et Helene Hoppenot (Iran Studies) 760p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-28367-1 35,522
- 2945
Dumas, Firoozeh
'Atr-e Sonbol, 'Atr-e Kâj. 190p Tehran 1385 964-5776-62-7 1,160
:[Funne in Farsi: a memoir of growing up, Iranian American] biography
- 2946
Durand-Guedy, David
Iranian Elites and Turkish Leaders: a history of Isfahân in the Saljûq period. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) xviii,435p maps London 2013(10) 978-0-415-85231-9 Pap. 6,742
:This book covers the history of Iran in the eleventh and twelfth century under the rule of the Saljuqid Turks. It is particularly concerned with the city of Isfahan and the interaction of the Iranian elites and Turkish rulers.
- 2947
Durand-Guedy, David (ed.)
Turko-Mongol Rulers, Cities and City Life. (Brill's Inner Asian Library, 31) xxi,451p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-24876-2 32,683
:Originated in the international conference "Turko-Mongol Rulers, Cities and City Life in Iran and the Neighboring Countries" held at the University of Tokyo on 12-13 September 2009.
Contributors; M. Biran, D. Durand-Guedy, K. Franz, P. Golden, M. Inaba, N. Kondo, Y. Karev, T. Masuya, C. Melville, J. Paul & A. Peacock
- 2948
Durkin-Meisterernst, D. (ed.)
Dictionary of Manichaean Texts. Volume II: Texts from Iran and Iran (Texts in Syria, Arabic, Persian & Zoroastrian Middle Persian). (Corpus Fontium Manichaeorum: Subsidia) xiv,157p Turnhout 2006 2-503-51862-1 15,225
- 2949
Ebn Khvând Mîr, Amîr Mahmûd
Îrân dar Rûzegâr-e Shâh Esmâ'îl va Shâh Tahmâsb Safavî. ed. by Gholâmredâ Tabâtabâ'î Majd (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Îrân, 42) 416p Tehran 1390 978-600-5942-18-7 3,100
:Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736
- 2950
Ebn Yahyâ Yamanî, Abû Sa'îd (m. 697 h.q.)
Âyîneh^ye Jahân Numâ va Telsem-e Ganj Goshâ. ed. by Mohd. Redâ Movahhedî & Elaheh Rabî'î Mazr'eh Shâhî 408p Tehran 2011/1390 978-600-220-010-5 1,860
:'Erfân -- Tasavvof -- Persian literature
- 2951
Ebrâhîmî Dînânî, Gholâm Hoseyn
Sokhan-e Ebn Sînâ va Bayân-e Bahmanyâr. 506p Tehran 1392 987-600-7009-02-4 4,980
- 2952
Ebrahimnejad, Hormoz
Medicine in Iran: profession, practice, and politics, 1800-1924. xiv,254p N.Y. 2014 978-0-230-34102-9 14,250
:This book traces how medicine in modern Iran was both theoretically and institutionally transformed in the 19th and 20th centuries. It explores the process by which local physicians, in a non-colonial context, assimilated the emerging 'modern medicine' and the institutional devices that accommodated this transition.
- 2953
Ebtehâj, Hûshang
Pîr-e Parneyân-Andîsh: Mîlâd 'Azîmî va 'Âtefeh Tayyeh dar Sobhat-e Sâyeh 2 vols. Tehran 1391 978-964-372-600-3 13,500
:Iranian literature -- Poetry -- Biography
- 2954
Ehteshâmî, Manûchehr
Khûzestân va Lorestân dar 'Asr-e Nâserî: brh revâyat-e farmân-hâ-ye Nâser al-Dîn Shâh. mokâtabât-e Amîr Kabîr va Mîrzâ Âqâ Khân Nûrî ehteshâm al-dawleh. 242p photos Tehran 1383 978-964-6357-57-0 2,300
:Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Correspondence -- Sources

- 2955
Ehteshami, A. & M. Zweiri (ed.)
Iran and the Rise of Its Neoconservatives: the politics of Tehran's silent revolution. 240p London 2007 978-1-84511-388-9 6,500
2956
Ehteshami, Anoushiravan & Mahjoob Zweiri
The Changing Nature of Shia Politics in the Contemporary Middle East. 250p London 2013 978-0-86372-515-9 13,000
2957
Ehteshami, Anoushiravan & Reza Molavi (ed.)
Iran and the International System. (Durham Modern Middle East and Islamic World Series) 226p London 2013(11) 978-0-415-72622-1 Pap. 7,017
:New in Paper
2958
Elâhî Qomshahî, Mahdî
Hekmat-e Elâhî, 'Âm va Khâs, bi zamîmeh-ye sharh-e Fosûs-e Hakîm Fârâbî va qesmat-e ravânshenâsî va manteq. 755p Tehran 1388 repr. 978-964-363-552-7 3,780
:Islamic philosophy
2959
Elling, Rasmus Christian
Minorities in Iran: nationalism and ethnicity after Khomeini. vii,267p N.Y. 2013 978-0-230-11584-2 13,500
:Contrary to the popular understanding of Iran as a Persian nation, half of the country's population consists of minorities, among whom there has been significant ethnic mobilization at crucial stages in Iranian history. One such stage is now: suppressed minority demands, identity claims, and debates on diversity have entered public discourse and politics.
2960
'Emâd Hà'erî, Mohd.
Az Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Estantbûl: dastnevîs-hâ-î dar falsafeh, kalâm, 'erfân. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 239, Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî, 7) 6p(eng)+161p Tehran 2012(1391) 978-600-203-039-9 3,610
:[Istanbul Manuscripts: manuscripts on philosophy, theology, theosophy]
2961
Emery, Christian
US Foreign Policy and the Iranian Revolution: the cold war dynamics of engagement and strategic alliance. 284p N.Y. 2013 978-1-137-32986-8 14,250
2962
Emmerick, R.N. & M. Macuch (ed.)
The Literature of Pre-Islamic Iran. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. XVII/Companion Volume I) xxvii,522p London/N.Y 2009 978-1-84511-887-7 15,000
:Persian literature is the jewel in the crown of Persian culture. It has profoundly influenced the literatures of Ottoman Turkey, Muslim India and Turkic Central Asia.
2963
Enayat, Hadi
Law, State, and Society in Modern Iran: constitutionalism, autocracy, and legal reform, 1906-1941. vii,256p N.Y. 2013 978-1-137-28201-9 13,500
2964
'Erâqî, Fakhr al-Dîn.
Lama'ât. ed. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 126p Tehran 1390(1363) 978-964-5996-63-3 1,800
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
2965
Eravcı, H. Mustafa
Mustafa 'Âlî's Nusret-nâme and Ottoman-Safavi Conflict. 157p map Istanbul 2011 978-975-6081-20-4 2,000
:study on the history of the Persian campaign under Lala Mustafâ Pasa
2966
Esmâ'îlî, Hosayn (ed.)
Hâtem-Nâme, revâyat avval: Haft Sîr-e Hâtem, revâyat dowom: Haft Ensâf-e Hâtem. 2 vols. Tehran 1386 978-964-7603-92-8 4,780
:'Adî ibn Hâtîm, d. ca. 687 -- Folk literature -- Persian
2967
Esmâ'îlî, Hosayn (ed.)
Teshneh dar Mîqâtgeh: matn va matn-e shenâsî-ye ta'ziyeh. 905p Tehran 1389 978-964-165-039-3 4,200
:[Texte et Textologie du Ta'zie (le recueil de litten)]
2968
Esmâ'îlî, Peymân
Barf va Samfûnî-ye Abrî: majmû'eh-ye dâstân. (novel) 95p Tehran 1390(87) 978-964-362-433-0 760
2969
Esmaili, Mozghan
Chancellery System and Its Sigillography during the Contemporaneous Reigns of the Safavids Iran & the Great Mughals in India. 256p ills. Delhi 2008 81-85004-67-6 3,160
:Based on scholarly analysis of the seals and other documents, such as royal decrees, treaties, official orders, judicial reports, etc., it is an important work on chancellery practices of the Safavid in Iran and Mughals in India.
2970
Ettehadieh, Mansoureh
The Lion of Persia: a political biography of Prince Farmân-Farmâ. x,215p Cambridge, Ma. 2012

- 978-0-982348-61-1 6,300
 :Prince 'Abd al-Hoseyn Farman-Fama (1858-1939)
 was one of the most important Iranian statesmen of
 the Qajar era. His life spanned the reigns of five shahs
 and two dynasties, and in the course of his long
 political career he was appointed governor of a
 number of strategically located provinces at crucial
 moments in Iranian history and served in many
 cabinets as minister of interior, justice, and war, briefly
 acceding to the prime ministership in 1915-16.
 2971
 Fâdel Bastâmî, Naurûz 'Alî bn Mohd. Bâqer (1227-
 1309 h.q.)
- Ferdaus al-Tavârîkh: târîkh-e ard-e aqdas-e redavî.**
 ed. by Alîredâ Akramî 493p Tehran 1390(2011)
 978-600-220-082-2 3,640
 :[The History of the Radavî's Holy Land]
 Mashhad (Iran) -- Khorasân -- History
 2972
 Fâdel Sarâb, Mohd. bn 'Abd al-Fattâh Tonokâbonî
 (1040-1124 h.q.)
- Deyâ' al-Qolûb (mabâheth dar osûl dîn va emâmat-
 e a'emmhe-ye shî'eh-ye ethnâ 'ashariyeh beh zabân-e
 fârsî).** ed. by S. Hosaynî Eshkevarî
 2 vols. Qom 1392 978-964-988-504-9 1,860
 2973
 Fadlollâh bn Rûzbehân
- Târîkh-e 'Âlam-ârâ-ye Amînî.** ed. by Mohd. Akbar
 'Ashîq (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 112, Târîkh va Joghrâfiyâ 13)
 519p Tehran 2003 964-6781-77-2 2,380
 :Exposition of Sultâns Aq-quyûnlû's Ruling and
 Appearance of Safavid
 2974
 Fakhr al-Dîn Râzî (543-606 h.)
- Jâme' al-'Olûm "Settîni".** ed. by Sayyed 'Alî Âl
 Davûd 598p Tehran 1382 964-6053-69-6 2,600
 :Science -- Early works to 1800
 2975
 Fakhrâ'î, Ebrâhîm
- Nashrîyeh-yi Forûgh (daureh-ye kâmel 1306-1307).**
 302p Rasht 1391 978-964-190-286-7 1,920
 :Majallah-i Furûgh/ Ibrâhîm Fakhrâ'î (1927)
 2976
 Falahat, Somaiyeh
- Re-imaging the City: a new conceptualisation of the
 urban logic of the "Islamic city".** (Research) 216p
 Wiesbaden 2014 978-3-658-04595-1 13,498
 :investigates the spatial and morphological logic of
 pre-modern Middle Eastern and North African cities,
 so-called "Islamic cities", especially Isfahan (Iran).
 2977
 Falsafî, Hosayn
- Manteq-e Eshrâq: pazhûhesh dar manteq-e
 eshrâq-e sohravardî.** 167p Qom 1390 978-964-09-
 1273-7 980
 :[Illuminative logic: a study on the part on logic of
 Sohrevardi's illuminative theology]
- 2978
 Fâmî Heravî, Shaykh 'Abd al-Rahmân (472-546/1079-
 1152)
Târîkh-e Herât/ History of Herat (A newly-
 discovered manuscript) (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 149,
 Majmu'eh-ye Noskheh-ye Bar-gardân 3) 7p(eng.)
 +177p (160p-facs.) Tehran 2008 978-964-8700-48-1
 2,800
 :The Facsimile in the original size of the
 manuscript from personal library of Dr. Mohammad
 Hasan Mirhosseini (Copied in the 13th century).
 Introductory by Mohd. Hasan Mirhosseini & Mohd.
 Reza Abouyi Mehrizi,
 Preface by Iraj Afshar
 2979
 Fanâyî, Mohammad
- Shâkheseh-hâ-ye 'Erfân-e Nâb-e Shî'.** 215p
 Qom 1391 978-964-09-1166-2 880
 :[The criteria of Shi'î pure mysticism]
 2980
 Fârâbî, Abû Nasr
- Rasâ'el-e Falsafî-ye Fârâbî: majmû'eh-ye davâzdeh
 resâleh az âthâr-e mo'Allem-e thâni.** tr. by Sa'îd
 Rahîmeyân 253p Tehran 1390(87) 978-964-445-
 924-5 2,120
 2981
 Farahnâkî, Shahrâm (ed.)
- Eqdâmât-e Rûsiyeh dar Âsiyâ-ye Markazî** (matn-e
 târîkhî). (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Êrân) 100p Tehran 1390
 978-964-6082-85-4 1,460
 :[Russian Proceedings in Central Asia: an unknown
 reporter]
 2982
 Al-Farghânî, Sa'îd al-Dîn (m. 699 h.)
- Muntahâ al-Madârik, wa muntahâ lubb kull kâmil
 wa 'ârif wa sâlik, Sharh-e Tâ'îyeh-ye Ibn Fârid.**
 ed. by Vesâm al-Khatâvî 2 vols. Qom 1390 978-
 600-5321-50-0 6,900
 :Ibn Fârid -- Sufi poetry, Arabic -- History and
 criticism
 2983
 Farhang Shîrâzî, Abû al-Qâsem (1242-1309 q/1827-
 1892)
- Resâleh-ye Akhbâr-e Selseleh-ye Jalîleh-ye
 Vesâliyeh (ta'lîf, 1298 q.).** ed. by Mohsen Dhâker al-
 Hosaynî 292p ills. photos. Tehran 2011 978-964-
 7531-95-5 4,840
 :Vesâl Shîrâzî (Family); Biography - Collections; Iran
 - History - Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925

2984

Farhang-e Moudû'î-ye Tafâsîr (bar asâs-e bîst-e doureh-ye tafsîr-e qor'ân az shî'eh va ahl-e sonnat). 3 vols. Qom 1388(2009) 978-964-09-0302-5 8,580
:[Subject concordance to the books of exegesis (based on 20 Shia and Sunni book series of exegesis)]

2985

Farîdî Majîd, Fâtemeh

Sarghodhasht-e Taqâsimât-e Keshvarî'ye Êran

5 vols. Tehran 1388 978-964-8776-50-8 58,580
:[History of administrative division of Iran] Jeld-i

1. Âdharbâyjânn-e Sharqî, Âdharbâyjân-e Gharbî, Ardabîl va Esfahân -- jeld-e 2. Êlâm, Bûshehr, Tehrân va Chahâr Mahâl va Bakhtiyârî -- jeld-e 3. Khorâsân-e Jonûbî, Khorâsân-e Redhavî, Khorâsân-e Shemâlî va Khûzestân -- jeld-e 4. Zanjân, Semnân, Sîstân va Balûchestân va Fârs -- jeld-e 5. Qazvîn, Qom, Kordestân, Kermân.

2986

Al-Fârsî, al-Hâfiz Abû al-Hasan (451-529 h.q.)

Al-Mukhtasar min Kitâb al-Siyâq li-Ta'rîkh Nîsâbûr.

ed. by Mohd. Kâzim al-Mahmûdî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 128, Târîkh va Joghrâfiyah 21) 556p Tehran 2005 964-8700-02-8 2,260

:The author of the present work, following the book Tarikh-i Naysabur by Hakim Abu 'Abd Allah Muhd. ibn 'Abd Allah al-Bayyî' al-Naysaburi, deceased in 405 A.H., finished its writing in 510 A.H. and provided it due to carrying on the registration of the famous men biographies, the social. historical events, and the scientific and literary conditions after Hakim Naysaburi's death.

2987

Fasîh Khvâfî, Ahmad bn Mohd. (777-845 h.q.)

Mojmal-e Fasîhî. ed. by Mohsen Tâjî Nasr Âbâdî

3 vols. Tehran 1386 964-331-454-5 7,600

:Fasîh Khwafî, Ahmad b. Jalal al-din Mohammad, Majmal-e-Fasîhi. Edited by Mah- mud Farrokh. A chronicle of events to the year 845/ I 441 . Although emphasizing the history of eastern Iran, this work is valuable for establishing the dates and order of events and for including information not found elsewhere.

2988

Fastîyûs bn Askûrâsîkeh (Cassianus Bassus, Scholasticus)

Varznâmeh. ed. by Hasan 'Âtefî (Markaz-e Nashr-e Dânesghâhî (Series) Nosakh-e khattî 10 174p Tehran 1388 978-964-01-1335-6 1,710

:Translation of Geoponica. Agriculture -- Early works to 1800

2989

Fâtemî, Qommî, Mohd. (1294-1324 h.q.)

Khâterât-e Seyyed Mohammad Fâtemî Qommî

(nevîsandez-ye qânûn-e madanî va mostashâr-e dîvân-e tamayyoz). ed. by Hasan Zandîyeh 5p(eng)+246p photos. Tehran 1389 (2011) 978-600-220-003-7 1,860

:[Memoirs of Saiyid Muhammad Fâtîmî Qumî, author of civil law & counselor of the court of investigation]

2990

Fayd al-Kâshânî, Mawlâ Muhsin

Kalimât Maknûneh. ed. by 'Alî 'Alîzâdah 312p Qom 1390 978-964-5321-54-8 1,860

:In Arabic & Persian

Sufism

2991

Fayd Kâshânî, Muhd. bn Muhsin

Me'yâr al-Ash'âr. ed. by Zahrâ Argânî 196p Qom 1391 978-964-988-298-7 860

2992

Fayd Mohammad Kâteb

Serâj al-Tavârîkh, jeld-3, 4/I,II,III. ed. by Mohd.

Sarvar Mûlâyî 4 vols. Kabul 1390 978-9936-20-071-5, 072-2, 073-9, 074-6 22,400

:History of Afghanistan from 17th century till early 20th century

v. 3 (1314), v. 4/I (1315-1318), II (1319-1332), III (1323-1337)

2993

Fehrest-e Ketâbkhâneh-ye Saltanatî-ye Êran (ta'lîf shodeh dar 1328-1388 q.: noskkeh-ye bargardân-e dastnevîs-e shomâreh-ye 21564 Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî). intro. by Mohd. H. Hakîm 176p+ 1230p Tehran 1391 978-600-220-146-1

22,660

2994

Ferdûsî

Shâhnâme-ye Ferdûsî, bar asâs-e châp-e Moskau.

10 vols. Tehran 1388 978-964-165-022-5

10,100

:compact edition

2995

Flannery, John M.

The Mission of the Portuguese Augustinians to Persia and beyond (1602-1747). (Studies in Christian

Mission, 43) vii,286p Leiden 2013 978-90-04-24382-8 22,736

:the establishment and activities of the Portuguese Augustinian mission in Persia

2996

Foad, Saberan

Nader Chah: ou la folie au pouvoir dans l'Iran du XVIIIe siecle. (Iran en Transition) 258p Paris 2013

978-2-343-01834-8 5,176

2997

Foltz, Richard

Religions of Iran: from prehistory to the present.

xxii,314p London 2013 978-1-78074-308-0

Pap. 4,500

:Originating as one of the Indo-European tribes of the Eurasian steppes in ancient times, Iranians share much of their mythology with the Greeks, Romans, Norse, and Hindus. From this shared past emerged the uniquely Iranian religion of Zoroastrianism, many of whose central beliefs were later adopted by Judaism, Buddhism, Christianity, and Islam.

2998

Forrest, Satnam Mendoza

Witches, Whores, and Sorceres: the concept of evil in early Iran. x,231p Bloomington 2014(11) 978-0-253-74767-8 Pap. 3,750

:This first comprehensive study of the concept of evil in early Iran uncovers details of the Iranian struggle against witchcraft, sorcery, and other "evils," beginning with their earliest texts.

2999

Forûgh Esfahânî, Mohd. Mahdî (dar sâl-e 1258 h.q.)

Forûghestân: dâneshnâme-h-e fan-e estîfâ va seyâq: handbook of auditing and notation. ed. by Îrâj Afshâr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 68, 'Olûm va Fonûn 4) 406p Tehran 1999 964-6781-29-2 6,800

:Siyâqat alphabet -- Finance -- Islamic Empire 3000

Forûzânî, Sayyed Abû al-Qâsem

Sîmjûreyân: nokhostîn dûdmân-e qodratmand-e Tork dar Îrân. 121p Tehran 1381 964-92938-4-1 1,920

:Sîmjûrî family -- Iran -- Turks -- History -- 640-1256.

3001

Fragner, B.G., R. Kauz & F. Schwarz (ed.)

Wine Culture in Iran and Beyond.

(Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, v. 75) 347p photos. Wien 2014 978-3-7001-7554-4 11,977

:Starting from important new archaeological findings and insights that have led to a rethinking of the history of viticulture in Iran and its wider Asian context, this volume explores various aspects of the cultural, social and political significance of grape wine in the Iranian cultural sphere.

3002

Friedl, Erika

The Folktales and Storytellers of Tribal Iran: culture, ethos and identity. (International Library of Iranian Studies) 288p London 2014 978-1-78076-669-0 13,500

:Friedl highlights the role of the fairy tale and folklore in the creation, transmission and

manipulation of regional and national identities.

Having carried out anthropological research in Iran since 1965, Friedl is uniquely placed to analyze the ways in which the folklore and fairy tales - both the stories themselves and the telling of the stories - have an impact on the idea of what it means to be 'Iranian'. 3003

Fuess, Albrecht & Jan-Peter Hartung (ed.)

Court Cultures in the Muslim World: seventh to nineteenth centuries. (SOAS/Routledge Studies on the Middle East, 13) xviii,494p London 2014(11) 978-1-13-878890-9 New in Pap. 6,742 3004

Fûlâdvand, 'Ezzat Allâh

Daylameyân va Amîrân-e Fûlâdvand. (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Îrân, 28) 225p Tehran 1388 978-964-6053-56-4 1,300

: [On the notable members (commanders and rulers) of the historic Fûlâdvand family of Daylam] Daylamites -- Gilân (Iran : Province) -- History 3005

Gabbay, Alyssa

Islamic Tolerance: Amir Khusraw and pluralism. (Iranian Studies) 160p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878927-2 New in Pap. 6,742

:This book explores the development of pluralism in Islam in South Asia through the work of the poet, historian and musician Amir Khusraw and sheds new light on how Islam developed its own culture of tolerance.

3006

Gächter, Afsaneh

Briefe aus Persien - Letters from Persia: Jacob E. Polaks medizinische Berichte. with an English summary and translation of Polak's "Letters from Persia". 159p Wien 2013 978-3-7003-1867-5 5,075

:Der Arzt Jacob E. Polak (1818-1891), der aus einer jüdischen Familie in Böhmen stammte, gilt in Iran als Begründer der modernen Medizin. Er wurde 1851 vom persischen Hof eingeladen, am neu gegründeten Polytechnikum (Dar al-Funun) in Teheran zu lehren. Als Repräsentant der damals weltberühmten Wiener Schule der Medizin schuf Polak die Voraussetzung für die Übernahme und Einbindung des aktuellen medizinischen Wissens in Iran.

3007

Ganjî, Mohd. Hasan

Jogrâfiyâ dar Îrân; az dâr al-fonûn tâ enqelâb-e eslâmî. 704p Mashhad 1380(67) 964-333-272-1 2,000

: [Geography in Iran: from Dar-ul-Fonoun to the Islamic Revolution] Geography -- Study and teaching -- Iran -- History

- 3008
Garthwaite, Gene R.
Khans and Shahs: a history of the Bakhtiari tribe in Iran. xxiii,215p London 2009(1983) 978-1-84885-096-5
Pap. 3,273
- 3009
Gazerani, Saghi
The Sistani Cycle of Epics and Iran's National History: on the margins of historiography. (Studies in Persian Cultural History) 260p Leiden 2015 978-90-04-28199-8 21,721
:examines the entire corpus of the Sistani Cycle of Epics, both parts includes in Ferdowsi's Shahnameh and those appearing in separate manuscripts.
- 3010
Ghanoonparvar, M.R. & Behrad Aghaei (ed.)
Iranian Languages and Culture: essays in honor of Gernot Ludwig Windfuhr. xii,225p Costa Mesa 2012 978-1-56859-284-8 5,250
:The essays range from studies of ancient to modern languages, literature, linguistics, and religion as well as translation and language pedagogy.
- 3011
Gharavî, Mahdî
Simorgh-e Safid: (majmû'eh-ye maqâlât). 190p Tehran 1385 964-422-675-5 820
:[The White Seemorgh: a collection of articles]
- 3012
Gharipour, Mohammad
Persian Gardens and Pavillions: reflections in history, poetry and the arts. xx,233p 100 ills. London 2013 978-1-78076-121-3 13,875
:Suitable for Art History, Architecture and Iranian Studies, this title reaches back through Persia's history to explore the material and psychological relationships between human beings, pavilions and gardens.
- 3013
Ghassemi, Ghassem
Criminal Policy in Iran Following the Revolution of 1979: a comparative analysis of criminal punishment and sentencing in Iran and Germany. xv,265p Berlin 2013 978-3-428-13888-3 7,105
:This study provides an overview of the development of criminal punishment in Iran. The changing relationship between Shari'a and modern forms of law is outlined and academic debates concerning the legitimate legal system are discussed. At the same time, the development of the criminal justice system in Germany from the 18th century onwards is assessed.
- 3014
Al-Ghazzali
Alchemy of Hapiness (Kîmiyâ-yi al-Sa'âdat). tr.
- from
the Persian by Jay R. Crook, intro. by Laleh Bakhtiar (Great Books of Islamic World) 2 vols. Chicago 2008(05) 1-57644-674-4 Pap. 11,992
:Second edition
- 3015
Ghelichkhani, Hamid Reza
A Dictionary of Persian Calligraphy and Related Arts. ed. by Sh. Farridnejad, tr. by R. Stengel (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sect. 1. The Near and Middle East, 109) 572p 225 ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27747-2 42,630
- 3016
Gheybî, Mehrâsâ
3500 Sâl: Târîkh-e Zîvar-e Âlât-e Aqvâm-e Îrân. 10p(eng)+470p ills. photos Tehran 1391(2012) 978-964-408-274-0 7,600
:[35000 Years: History of Persian Jewellery]
- 3017
Gheybî, Mehrâsâ
Hasht Hezâr Sâl-e Târîkh-e Pûshâk-e Aqvâm-e Îrânî. 27p(eng)+633p ills. photos. Tehran 1391(1387) 978-964-408-050-0 5,800
:[A History of Persian Costume]
- 3018
Ghobâr, Mîr Gholâm Mohammad
Afghânestân dar Masîr-e Târîkh. 2 vols. Tehran 1390 978-964-06-6205-2 7,600
:Political history of Afghanistan from the pre-Islamic period through 1967. Afghanistan -- History
- 3019
Ghobadzadeh, Naser
Religious Secularity: Shiite repudiation of the Islamic state. (Religion and Global Politics) 288p Oxford 2014 978-0-19-939117-2 11,100
:Develops the new concept of "religious secularity"
- 3020
Gholâmîyeh, M. & Y. Big Bâbâpûr (ed.)
Asnâd-e Samad Khân, Shojâ' al-Douleh (Âdharbâyân-Îrân). (Mo'arrefi-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 76) 201p Qom 1391 978-964-988-280-7 780
- 3021
Ghorbani, Mansour
The Economic Geology of Iran: mineral deposits and natural resources. (Springer Geology) xv,569p Dordrecht 2013 978-94-007-5624-3 28,227
:The Economic Geology of Iran is a complete and comprehensive book about mineral deposits, energy and water resources of Iran.
- 3022
Ghûthî Shattârî Mândavî, Mohd. Hasan bn Mûsâ (m. 1022 h.q.)
Golzâr Abrâr fî Seyar al-Akhyâr (dar sharh-e ahvâl-e

- 'erfâ va moshâyekh-e Hend).** ed. by Y. Beyg Bâbâpûr
740p Tehran 1391 (2012) 978-600-220-149-2
5,620
:[On the life of mystics and Sheikhs of India]
3023
Gîlânî, Nizâm al-Dîn Ahmad
Seh Resâleh dar Tabî'iyât. ed. by Mohd. Karîmî
Zanjânî Asl 68p Qom 1391 978-964-988-342-7
460
3024
Golombek, L., R. Mason, P. Proctor & E. Reilly
**Persian Pottery in the First Golden Age: the 16th
and 17th centuries.** (Arts and Archaeology of the
Islamic World, 1) xxiv,502p 550 ills. Leiden 2013
978-90-04-26085-6 31,465
3025
Golombek, Lisa & Maria Subtelny (ed.)
**Timurid Art and Culture: Iran and Central Asia in
the fifteenth century.** 208p. ills. Leiden 2014(1992)
978-90-04-25958-4 New in Pap. 9,947
:The 19 papers collected in this volume were
delivered at a symposium held in Toronto, November
1989 in order to discuss the art and culture of Timurid
times.
3026
Golshîrî, Hûshang
Bâgh dar Bâgh: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât. 2 vols.
Tehran 1388(78) 978-964-448-096-6 4,880
3027
Golshîrî, Hûshang
Shâzdeh Ehtejâb. (novel) 118p Tehran 1384(68)
964-448-137-2 770
3028
Gorjiposhti, Marjeh & Anjali Kurane
**Change in the Life Style among Iranian Urban
Women: a case study of Tonekabon, Iran.** 202p Delhi
2013 978-81-7835-930-4 4,680
3029
Göyünc, Nejat.
**Das Sogenannte Game 'o' I-I-Hesab des Emad as-
Sarawi.** (Bonner Islamstudien, Bd. 13) 111p+64p(per)
Berlin 2012 978-3-86893-043-6 4,628
:Ein Leitfaden des staatlichen Rechnungswesen
von ca. 1340. diss. phil. Göttingen 1962 (reprint)
Diss. phil. Göttingen 1962. (Reprint)
3030
Gûlpînârli, 'Abd al-Bâqî
Nathr va Sharh-e Mathnavî-ye Sahrîf. 3 vols.
Tehran 1392(81) 978-964-422-545-1 14,900
:[The Text and Description of the Masnavi of
Jalaluddin Rumi]
3031
Gyselen, R. (ed.)
**Chretiens en Terre d'Iran: implantation et
acculturation.** (Cahiers de Studia Iranica 33) 184p
Leuven 2006 978-2-910640-19-4 10,150
3032
Habîbî, Hasan
**Emâmzâdeh-hâ va Torbat-e Barkhî az Pâkân va
Nîkân, jeld-e avval: Tehrân.** 513p photos. Tehran 1388
978-964-8776-42-3 11,100
:Shrines -- Iran -- Tehran
3033
Habîbî, Hasan (intro.)
**Shomârî az Boq'eh-hâ, Marqad-hâ-ye Ostân-hâ-ye
Tehrân va Alborz.** 2 vols. Tehran 1389 978-964-
8776-60-7, 61-4 24,050
3034
Habîbî, Hasan
**Masâjed-e Dîrîneh Sâl-e Tehrân: pzhûhesh-e
gorûhî-ye bonyâd-e Îrânshenasî.** 570p photos.
Tehran 1388 978-964-8776-55-3 14,250
:[Ancient mosques of Tehran] Mosques --
Islamic architecture -- Iran -- Tehran -- History
3035
Hachem, Constance Arminjon
**Chiisme et Etat: les clerics a l'epreuve de la
modernite.** 542p Paris 2013 978-2-271-07746-2
5,481
3036
Hâdî-zâdeh Kâkhakî, Sa'îd
Kârvânsarâ dar Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 99)
115p Tehran 1389 978-964-379-195-7 610
:[Caravansaray in Iran] (What Do I Know About ?
/99)
3037
Hâ'erî, Mohd. Redâ
Qanât dar Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 78) 118p
Tehran 1386 964-379-103-3 410
:[Ghanât] (What Do I Know About ? /78)
3038
Haeri, Shahla
Law of Desire: temporary marriage in Shi'i Iran.
revised edition (Contemporary Issues in the Middle
East) 304p Syracuse 2014(1989) 978-0-8156-3381-5
Pap. 3,742
3039
Hâfez Abrû
Târîkh-e Salâtîn-e Kart. ed. by Mîr Hâshem
Mohaddeth (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 198, Târîkh va
Joghrâfiyâ, 38) 250p Tehran 2010 978-964-
8700-96-1 1,640
:[History of the Kart Dynasty] 'Âl-e Kart is a
dynasty which ruled Herât in the southern part of Iran
from about 140 years from 643/1245 to 783/1389.
3040
Hâfez Abrû (d. 833 h.)
Joghrâfiyâ-ye Hâfez Abrû. vol. 1-3. ed. by Sâdeq

- Sajjâdî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 25, Târîkh va Joghrâfiyâ, 1) 3 vols. Tehran 1997-99 964-6781-26-8 6,660 3041
Hafiz
Poems of Wine and Tavern Romance: a dialogue with Persian poet Hafiz. tr. by Martin Bidney (Global Academic Publishing) 230p Albany 2014(13) 978-1-4384-4788-9 Pap. 3,742
:Explores how medieval Muslim theologians constructed a female gender identity based on an ideal of maternity and how women contested it. 3042
Haider, Najam
The Origins of the Shî'a: identity, ritual, and sacred space in eighth-century Kûfa. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xvii,276p Cambridge 2014(12) 978-1-107-42495-1 Pap. 4,498
:New in Pap. The Sunni-Shi'a schism is often framed as a dispute over the identity of the successor to Muhammad. In reality, however, this fracture only materialized a century later in the important southern Iraqi city of Kufa (present-day Najaf). This book explores the birth and development of Shi'i identity. 3043
Haig, Geoffrey L.J.
Alignment Change in Iranian Languages: a construction grammar approach. (Empirical Approaches to Language Typology 37) viii,366p Berlin 2008 978-3-11-019586-6 26,379
:This book presents an account of alignment shifts in Iranian languages, and covers a time-span of some two and half millennia. It blends data from more than 20 Iranian languages, past and present, with theoretical discussion of alignment (ergativity, accusativity), subjecthood, diachronic syntax and morphology. 3044
Hâjj Seyyed Javâdî, Kamâl
Farhangnâmeh-ye Zabân va Adab-e Fârsî dar Shebh-e Qâreh-ye Hend: bar asâs-e farhang-e adabî hend va fârsî-ye athar-e parfôsûr nabî hâdî. 672p Tehran 1390 978-600-222-030-1 4,100
:[Indo-Persian Literature Dictionary] Authors, Persian -- India -- Biography 3045
Halabî, Abû Firâs Muhd. Badr al-Dîn (1298-1362 h.q.)
Nusûs al-Kalim 'alâ Kitâb Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by 'Alî Aujabî 5(eng)+119p Tehran 1389(2010) 978-600-5594-80-5 2,380 3046
Hamadânî, Hosayn Ma'sûmî & Mohd. Javâd Anvârî (ed.)
Ostâd-e Bashar: pazhûhesh-hâ-yî dar zendegî, rûzgâr, falsafeh va 'elm-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 239, Matn-e Shenâsî 6) 7p(eng)+513p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-203-031-3 3,600
:[The Teacher of the Humankind: essays on life, times, philosophy and scientific achievements of Khwajah Nasir al-Din Tusi] Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1201-1274 -- Criticism and interpretation 3047
Hamdollâh Mostauff
Zafarnâmeh, qesm-e al-eslâmîyeh (vol. 1-3), qesm-e ahkâmîyeh (vol. 4), doulat-e farq-e âl-e saljûq (vol. 5), qesm-e ahkâmîyeh (vol. 6), qesm-e saltâneh (vol. 7), qesm-e soltânîyeh (vol. 10). ed. by Mahdî Madâyenî et al. 8 vols. Tehran Nov-01 964-426-154-2 24,860
:Iran -- History -- 1256-1500 -- Poetry 3048
Hamrang, Behrûz
Râh-hâ-ye Târîkhî-ye Gîlân. (Dâneshnâmeh-ye Farhang va Tamaddon-e Gîlân 35) 172p Rasht 1389 978-964-190-167-9 880
:[The historical routes of Guilan] 3049
Haqîqat, 'Abd al-Rafî'i
Târîkh-e Madhhab-e Tashayyo': az âghâz tâ pâyân-e qarn-e sîzdahom. 896p Tehran 1390 978-964-7000-74-1 6,830 3050
Hasanî, 'Abd al-Sattâr
Al-Sayyid Hibat al-Dîn Husaynî al-Shahrastânî: hayat-hu wa nashât-hu al-'ilmî wa al-ijtimâ'î, 1301-1386 h. 550p Qom 2008 978-600-90641-0-6 2,890
:[Sayyid Hibat al-Dîn al-Husaynî al-Shahrastânî: his life and socio-academic activities (1301-1386/1884-1967)] 3051
Hasan-zâdeh Âmolî, Hasan
Dorûs-e Sharh-e Fosûs al-Hekam-e Qaysarî. jeld-1 604p Qom (1387) 978-964-09-0176-2 2,600
:[Lectures on Qeysari's Commentary on Fusus al-Hikam, Vol. I] 3052
Haydar Netâj, Vahîd
Bâgh-e Îrânî. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 97) 117p Tehran 1989 964-379-196-4 580
:[Persian Garden] (What Do I Know About ? /97) 3053
Haydarînasab, 'Alî Redâ
Hâkim Nîshâbûrî va al-Mostadrak 'Alâ al-Sahîhayn: bâ ta'kid bar akhbâr-e Manâqeb. 492p Tehran 1390 978-600-121-273-4 2,520

- 3054
Hegland, Mary Elaine
Days of Revolution: political unrest in an Iranian village. 352p ills. Stanford 2013 978-0-8047-7568-7
Pap. 4,192
:Outside of Shiraz in the Fars Province of southwestern Iran lies "Aliabad." The book offers an insider's view of how regular people were drawn into, experienced, and influenced the 1979 Revolution and its aftermath.
- 3055
Hellot-Bellier, Florence
Franca - Iran: quatre cents ans de dialogue. (Studia Iranica. Cahier 34) 828p Paris 2007 978-2-910640-20-0
15,225
:Chapitre I: 1604-1804, II: 1805-1844, III: 1844-1849, IV: 1854-1944, V: 1945-2007
- 3056
Helminski, Camille Adams (tr.)
Rumi and His Friends: stories of the lovers of god: excerpts from the Manaqib al-'Arifin of Aflaki. xv,415p
Louisville 2013 978-1-887752-88-6
Pap. 3,742
- 3057
Heravî, Najîb Mâyel (ed.)
Dar Shabestân-e 'Erfân: majmû'eh-ye rasâ'el-e fârsî az pîrân-e îrân. 358p Tehran 1384(69)
964-341-496-5 1,360
:Sufism -- Iran -- Early works to 1800
- 3058
Hermann, D.
Histoire Sociale et Doctrinale de l'Ecole Shaykhi en Iran au Cours de la Period Qajar. (Memoir de l'Orient Musulman) 400p Turnhout 2014 978-2-503-53151-9
12,180
- 3059
Hermann, Denis & Fabrizio Speziale (hrsg.)
Muslim Cultures in the Indo-Iranian World during the Early-Modern and Modern Periods. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen 290/Bibliotheca Iranienne, 69) 596p Berlin 2010 978-3-87997-364-4
12,141
:I. Politics and Society in Iran and India during the Safavid-Mughal Period, II. The Shi'i Legacy in the Decca, III. Indian and Iranian Sufis, IV. The Religious Milieu and the Reformist Discourse. V. Scientific and Philosophical Studies, VI. Encounters with the Indian Traditions.
- 3060
Hermann, Denis & Sabrina Mervin (ed.)
Shi'i Trends and Dynamics in Modern Times (XVIIIth-XXth centuries), Courants et dynamiques chiites a l'epoque moderne (XVIIIe-XXe siecles). (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 115/ Bibliothéque Iranienne 72) 180p Beirut/Würzburg 2010 978-3-89913-808-5
5,860
- 3061
Herzig, Edmund & Sarah Stewart
The Age of the Great Seljuqs: the idea of Iran. (The Idea of Iran) 304p London 2014 978-1-78076-947-9
12,000
:focuses on a system of government based on Turkic 'men of the sword' and Persian 'men of the pen' that the Seljuqs (famous foes of the Crusader Frankish knights) consolidated in a form that endured for centuries.
- 3062
Hess, Michael Reinhard
Schreiben des Antagonismus: dimensionen des Osmanisch-Safavidischen konfliktes in Staatskorrespondenz um 1600. (Berichte aus der Orientalistik) 263p Aachen 2013 978-3-8440-1556-0
8,079
- 3063
Heydemann, Steven & Reinoud Leenders (ed.)
Middle East Authoritarianisms: governance, contestation, and regime resilience in Syria and Iran. (Stanford Studies in Middle Eastern and Islamic Societies and Cultures) 328p Stanford 2012 978-0-8047-8301-9
7,500
:The study of authoritarian governance remains essential for our understanding of the political dynamics and inner workings of regimes across the region.
- 3064
Hillenbrand, R., A.C.S. Peacock & F. Abdullaeva (ed.)
Ferdowsi, the Mongols and Iranian History: art, literature and culture from early Islam to Qajar Persia: Studies in honour of Charles Melville. xxvi,406p ills. London 2013 978-1-78076-015-5
15,750
:The result is a seminal work which illuminates important aspects of Medieval and Early Modern Iran and the Middle East. Its scope, from the era of the Shahnameh to the period of the Mongols, Timurids, Safavids, Zands and Qajars, examines the interaction between mythology, history, historiography, poetry, painting and craftwork in the long narrative of the Persianate experience
- 3065
Hillmann, Michael Craig
Persian Grammar and Verbs. vi,419p Hyattsville 2012 978-1-931546-91-1
12,750
:a syllabus of fifty-eight lessons design as a classroom and self-study resource to help improve general Persian reading skills, and to expand one's passive vocabulary.

- 3066
Hobbs, Christopher & Matthew Moran
Exploring Regional Responses to a Nuclear Iran: nuclear dominoes? 136p N.Y. 2013 978-1-137-36980-2 10,125
3067
Homâyûnî, Sâdeq
Tarâneh-hâ-ye Mahallî-ye Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânâ? 109) 122p Tehran 1391 978-964-379-274-9 1,130
:[Iranian Folk Songs] (What Do I Know About ? /109)
3068
Honarbin-Holliday, Mehri
Becoming Visible in Iran: women in contemporary Iranian society. (International Library of Iranian Studies, 14) 232p London 2013(09) 978-1-78076-086-5 New in Pap. 3,897
3069
Honarbin-Holliday, Mehri
Masculinities in Urban Iran: young men in contemporary Iranian society. (International Library of Iranian Studies) 256p London 2013 978-1-84885-736-0 14,170
:Men in Middle Eastern societies are often viewed by the popular Western media only in the context of religious fundamentalism and the subjugation of women. This book shifts the discourse on gender, usually focused on women, to men in the Middle East, and to young men in Iranian society in particular.
3070
Hosâm al-Douleh, Teymûr Mîrzâ
Bâznâme-ye Nâserî. ed. by Hîbatollâh Mâlekî 277p photos Tehran 2011 978-964-446-309-9 3,100
:Nâsir al-Dîn Shâh, Shah of Iran, 1831-1896; Birds of prey ; Falconry
3071
Hosayn Monshî, Mahmûd bn Ebrâhîm
Târîkh-e Ahmad Shâhî. ed. by Mohd. Sarvar Moulâ'î 717p Tehran 1386 978-964-04-0832-9 3,860
:Ahmad Shâh Durrânî, Amir of Afghanistan, ca. 1723-1772.
3072
Hosaynî Eshkevarî, Sâdeq (ed.)
Asnâd-e Khândân-e Seyyed Tûmân bn 'Azîz Âl Abî Helâleh (1844-1953 m.): (Wathâ'iq al-Sayyid Tûmân Âl Abî Hilâlah). (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 73) 104p+CD Qom 1390 978-964-988-243-7 1,640
3073
Hosaynî Eshkevarî, Sâdeq (ed.)
Asnâd-e Mofteyân-e Bokhârâ (az Bakestân): bar asâs-e asnâd-e ketâbkhâneh-ye shakhsî. (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 68) 207p+CD Qom 1391 978-964-988-237-6 1,860
:The present research which is under the tile of "Hanafite religious decision jurisprudence" is studied in documents of Bokhara muftis related to Qajar period.
3074
Hosaynî Eshkevarî, Sâdeq (ed.)
Asnâd-e Vâqfnâme-ye Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Shenâsî-ye Ketâbkhâneh-hâ bar asâs-e vâqfnâme-ye makhtûtât-e Qom. (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 74) 208p+CD Qom 1390 978-964-988-230-7 1,960
:[Endowment Documents of Qom's manuscripts]
3075
Hosaynî Eshkevarî, Sâdeq (ed.)
Majmû'eh-ye Asnâd: ketâbkhâneh-ye markaz va markaz-e asnâd-e dânesghâh-e esfahân. (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 69) 265p+CD Qom 1391 978-964-988-056-3 1,920
3076
Hosaynî Monshî, Mohd. Mîrak bn Mas'ûd (c. 11 h.q.)
Reyâd al-Ferdûs-e Khânî. ed. by I. Afshâr & F. Sarrâfân (Ganjîneh-i Asnâd va Târîkh-e Îrân ; 22) 581p Tehran 1385(2006) 964-6053-26-2 2,260
:Iran -- Khuzestan -- History -- Early works to 1800
3077
Al-Hosaynî Savâneh-negâr Tafreshî, Abû al-Mafâkher ebn Fadlollâh
Târîkh-e Shâh Safî (târîkh-e tahavvolât-e îrân dar sâl-hâ-ye 1038-1052 h.q.) with Mâbâdî-ye târîkh-e zamân navvâb redvân makân (shâh safî). ed. by Mohsen Bahrâm-nezhâd (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 190, Târîkh va Joghrâfiyâ, 35) 7p(en)+328p Tehran 2010 978-964-8700-61-9 2,120
:[Iran's historical events in 1038-1052 a.h. & Iran's historical events in 1038-1041 a.h.]
Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736 -- Historiography
3078
Hosaynî Tafreshî, Mohd. Hosayn bn Fadl Allâh
Monsha'ât-e Tafreshî: majmû'eh-yî az nâme-ye akhvânî va dîvânî az daurân-e safavîyeh. ed. by Mohsen Bahrâmnezhâd 177p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-220-048-8 1,660
:[A Collection of Friendly and Administrative Letters of Safavid Era, authored by Muhammaf Husain bin Fadullâh Husaini Tafrishî, a Safavid era's secretary]
Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736 -- Sources
3079
Al-Hosaynî Yazdî, Mohd. bn Mohd. bn Mohd. bn Nezâm (m. 743 h.q.)
Al-'Erâdeh fî al-Hekâyat al-Saljûqîyeh. ed. by Marîm

- Mîr Shams (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâ-ye Târikhî-ye Îrân, 25) 339p Tehran 1388 978-964-6053-51-9
1,960
- :Seljuks -- History -- Iran
3080
Hosaynî, Seyyed Yûsof
Resâleh-ye Jeldsâzi (tayyârî-ye jeld). ed. by 'Alî Safarî Âq Qaleh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 224, 'Olûm va Fonûn 5) 104p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-203-022-1 1,160
:[The Book-binding Treatise]
3081
Hoseynî Eshkevrî, Sâdeq (ed.)
Asnâd-e Qâjârî dar Ketâbkhâneh-ye Markazî-ye Shahrdârî-ye Esfahân. (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 134-142) 9 vols. Qom 1392 978-964-988-400-4 11,200
:Facsimile edition
3082
Hoseynî, Kûpâ'î, Se'yyed
Adabeyât-e Vaqfnâme-hâ-ye Shî'î az 'Ahd-e Tîmûrî tâ Doureh-ye Mo'âser bar asâs-e Mauqûfât-e Esfahân. 227p+facsimile Qom 1392 978-964-988-256-7 1,100
3083
Huang, Julia
Tribeswomen of Iran: weaving memories among Qashqa'i nomads. (International Library of Iranian Studies) 288p ills. London 2014(09) 978-1-78076-538-9 New in Pap. 3,897
3084
Hunsberger, Alice C. (ed.)
Pearls of Persia: the philosophical poetry of Nâsir-i Khusraw. (The Institute of Ismaili Studies) xxix,286p London 2012 978-1-78076-130-5 6,750
:Written by authorities on Nâsir-i Khusraw and Persian literature, and originally presented as papers at a conference at SOAS, U. of London, the chapters here cover topics ranging from metaphysics, cosmology and ontology, to prophecy, rhythm and structure, the analysis of individual poems and the matter of authorship.
3085
Al-Huwayzî, Subbar ibn Muhd. ibn Thanwân (1122-1190 h.q.)
Al-Dhakhîrah fî al-'Uqbâ fî Mawddat Dhawî al-Qurbâ. ed. by Mahdî al-Rajâ'î 126p Qom 2009 978-964-8179-66-8 1,380
:Alids -- Imams (Shiites) -- Genealogy -- Early works to 1800
3086
Ibn Abî Jumhûr Ahsâ'î (d. after 906/1501)
Dû Majmû'eh-ye Khatî az Âthâr-e Kalâmî, Falsafî, Fiqhî: Two codices containing theological, philosophical and legal, MSS Marwî 855 and 874. intro. (pr.) by Ahmad Redâ Rahîm Rîseh, intro. (eng.) by Sabine Schmidtke (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 9) xxviii(eng.), xxviii (per.), 347p+101p Tehran 2008 978-964-8036-48-0 6,180
3087
Ibn Abî Jumhûr Ahsâ'î (d. after 906/1501)
Mujlî Mir'ât al-Munjî fî al-Kalâm wa al-Hikmatayn wa al-Tasawwuf: Lithograph edition of Ahmad al-Shîrâzî (Tehran 1329/1911). repr. with intro. by Sabine Schmidtke (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 10) xiii(eng.)612p Tehran 2009 978-964-8036-53-4 9,600
:Islamic philosophy -- Motazilites -- Asharites -- Shi'ah -- Early works to 1800.
3088
Ibn al-Turkah al-Isfahânî, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî
Sharh al-Tâ'îyah al-Kubrâ. ed. by Majîd Hâdî-zâdah 218p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-81-7 2,220
:Predestination (Islam) -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
3089
Ibn 'Arab Qatghân, Mohammad Yâr (10th century A.H.)
Musakhkhir al-Bilâd: Târikh-e Shaybâneyan (the history of Shaybanid). ed. by Nâdereh Jalâlî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 144, Târikh va Joghrâfeyâ 25) xxii (eng.)+487p Tehran 1385/2006 964-8700-18-4 2,280
3090
Ibn 'Arabî, Muhî al-Dîn
Fusûs al-Hikam: matn va tarjameh. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 455p Tehran 1389(87) 978-964-2671-18-2 4,860
3091
Ibn Bîbî, Nâsir al-Dîn Husayn ibn Muhd.
Al-Avâmir al-'Alâ'îyah fî al-Amûr al-'Alâ'îyah, ma'rûf bih Târikh-i Ibn Bîbî. ed. by Zhâleh Motaheddîn 719p Tehran 2011 978-964-426-514-3 8,820
:[History of Ibn Bîbî]
Seljuks -- History -- Early works to 1800
3092
Ibn Fârid, 'Umar Ibn 'Alî
Dîvân-e Soltân al-'Âsheqîn Ibn Fârid Misrî. ed. & comm. by F.A. Mîr Qâderî, et al. 595p Qom 1390 978-600-5321-58-6 2,830
:Persian and Arabic
3093
Ibn Hamdân, Muhd. ibn 'Alî (m. 561 h.)
Nuzhat al-Anfus wa Rawdat al-Majlis. ed. by Ramadân Bihdâd (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 177, Zabân va Adabeyât-e 'Arabî 3) 8p(eng)+500p Tehran

- 1387(2009) 978-964-8700-52-7 2,200
:Proverbs, Arabic -- History and criticism -- Early works to 1800
3094
Ibn Hendûshâh Nakhjavânî, Mohammad (Shams al-Monshî)
Dastûr al-Kâteb fî Ta'yîn al-Marâteb.
ed. by Mahmûd Tâvûsî 412p Tehran 1387 978-964-232-006-6 2,620
:Mongols -- History -- Iran
3095
Ibn Jazrah, Yahyâ bn 'Îsâ (m. 493 h.q.)
Taqwîm al-Abdân fî Tadbîr al-Insân: dârûsâzi (tebb-e majdûl). intro. by Yûsof Bîg Bâbâpûr 252p Qom 1390 978-964-988-183-6 780
:facsimile edition. Arab medicine
3096
Ibn Sînâ
Resâleh-ye Manteq, dâneshnâme-ye 'alâfî.
ed. by Mohd. Mo'in & S. Mohd. Meshkveh 28p+5p+179p Hamadan/Tehran 2004 964-7874-54-5 2,800
:A treatise on Logic, 'Aâ'îs Encyclopaedia
3097
Ibn Turkah Isfahânî, Sâ'in al-Dîn
Tamhîd al-Qawâ'id. ed. by Jalâl al-Dîn Ashtîyânî 480p Qom 1391(81) 978-964-09-1142-6 2,400
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800
3098
Imam Khomeini
The Great Jihad: combat with the self. tr. by Muhd. Legenhausen & Azim Sarvdalir xxxviii,122p Kuala Lumpur 2003 978-967-5062-32-2 1,420
3099
INDEX ISLAMICUS: A Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts on Islamic Subjects in World Collections in English, Arabic, Persia, Turkish, Hindustani, Pusto, and other languages. 16 vols. in 15 Maryland 2012 repr. 9781619520011 330,000
:Vol. 1: Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the British Museum, Part I, Vol. 2: Part II, Vol. 3: Part III, Vol. 4: A Hand-List of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge, Vol. 5: A Supplementary Hand-List of the Muhammadan Manuscripts, Vol. 6: Catalogue of Two Collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts, preserved in the Indian Office Library, Vol. 7: A Descriptive List of the Arabic Manuscripts, acquired by the Trustees of the British Museum since 1894, Vol. 8: A Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts, in the Library of the University of Cambridge, Vol. 9: Catalogue Raisonne of the Arabic, Hindustani, Persian, and Turkish Manuscripts in the Mulla Firuz Library, Vol. 10: Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts, in the Library of the Indian Office, Part I, Vol. 11: Part II, Vol. 12: Part III, Vol. 13: Part IV, Vol. 14: Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindustani, and Pushtu Manuscripts, in the Bodleian Library, Part I, Vol. 15: Part II, Vol. 16: Catalogue Raisonne of the Buhar Library of Persian Manuscripts, begun by Maulavi Qasim Hasir Radavi.
3100
Ioannesyan, Youli
The Development of the Babi/Baha'i Communities: exploring Baron Rosen's archives. (Iranian Studies) 232p London 2013 978-0-415-66136-2 22,100
:Baron Rosen's Babi/Baha'i archives presents private letters and diplomatic correspondence from the nineteenth century, preserved among the prominent Russian scholar Baron Victor Rosen's materials in the Archive of the Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg branch.
3101
Jacquin, Frederic
Le Voyage en Perse au XVIIe siecle. (Histoire & Societe) 222p Paris 2010 978-2-7011-5752-8 5,663
3102
Ja'faryân, Rasûl
Hayât-e Fekrî - Siyâsî-ye Emâmân-e Shî'eh. 780p Tehran 1390 978-964-224-355-6 5,600
:Imams (Shiites) -- Biography -- History
3103
Ja'faryân, Rasûl
Mahdîyân-e Dorûghîn: beh zamîmeh seh resâleh. 415p Tehran 1391 978-964-224-476-8 4,800
3104
Ja'faryân, Rasûl
Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târikhî (bîst haft maqâleh va resâleh-ye târikhî). 806p Tehran 1392 978-964-224-505-5 12,110
3105
Ja'faryân, Rasûl
Nazarîyeh-ye Ettesâl-e Daulat-e Safaviyeh bâ daulat-e sâheb al-zamân: beh damîmeh-ye resâleh-ye Sharh-e hadîth-e daulat-nâ fî âkher al-zamân. 78p Tehran 1391 978-964-224-413-3 930
3106
Ja'faryân, Rasûl (ed.)
Dû Resâleh az Kâshef al-Ghetâ' 'alay-hi Mîrzâ Mohammad Akhbârî: resâleh-ye al-masâ'el va al-ajvabeh va kashf al-ghetâ' 'an ma'âyeb Mîrzâ Mohd. 'Adaww al-'Olamâ'. 147p Tehran 1391 (2012) 978-600-220-133-1 1,600
:Akhbârî, Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Nabî ; al-Kâshif al-Ghitâ, Muhammad ibn al-Husayn, 1877-1954 ; Akhbârîyah
3107
Ja'farî, Farhâd
Kâfeh Pîyânû. (novel) 266p Tehran 1391(86) 978-964-04-1143-8 1,740

- 3108
Ja'farî, Yûnas
Sâ'eb-e Tabrîzî. 390p Tehran 1389 978-964-6053-04-5 4,620
:Sâ'ib Tabrîzî, Muhammad 'Alî, -approximately 1670 -- Criticism and interpretation
Persian poetry -- 1500-1796 -- History and criticism
3109
Jahân Malek Khâtûn
Dîvân-e Kâmel-e Jahân Mâlek Khâtûn, qarn-e hashtom-e hejri. ed. by P. Kâshânî-râd & K. Ahmadnezhâd 557p Tehran 1374 9,810
3110
Jahângîr Mîrzâ
Târîkh-e Nou: shâmel-e havâdesh-e daureh-e qâjârîyeh az sâl-e 1240 tâ 1267 qamarî. ed. by 'Abbâs Eqbâl 333p Tehran 1384 964-405-585-3 2,480
:Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925
3111
Jalal al-Din Rumi
The Masnavi, Book One. (Oxford World's Classics) xxxi,271p Oxford 2008(04) 978-0-19-955231-3 Pap. 2,392
:Jawid Mojaddedi's sparkling new verse translation of Book One is consistent with the aims of the original work in presenting Rumi's most mature mystical teachings in simple and attractive rhyming couplets.
3112
Jalal al-Din Rumi
The Masnavi, Book Two. tr. by Jawid Mojaddedi (Oxford World's Classics) xxxiii,257p Oxford 2008(07) 978-0-19-954991-7 Pap. 2,392
3113
Jalal al-Din Rumi
The Masnavi, Book Three. tr. by Jawid Mojaddedi (Oxford World's Classics) xxviii,317p Oxford 2013 978-0-19-965203-7 Pap. 2,392
3114
Jalîleyân, Shahrâm
Bîsotûn. (Az îrân cheh mîdânâ? 105) 117p Tehran 1391 978-964-379-262-6 1,010
:[Bisotun (Behistun)] (What Do I Know About ? /105)
3115
Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân
Asha'at al-Lama'ât. ed. by H.R. Moqaddam Gûharî 240p Qom 1390(83) 978-964-09-0912-6 1,180
:Islamic gnosis theory. Sufism -- Early works to 1800
3116
Jâmî, Moulânâ 'Abd al-Rahmân
Bahârestân. ed. by E. Hâkemî 179p Tehran 1385(67) 978-964-423-088-2 1,800
3117
Jâmî, Nur-ûd-Dîn 'Abd-ur-Rahmân
Lawâ'ih: a treatise on Sufism. tr. by E.H. Whinfield & M. Muhd. Kazvini. 71p+56p(per.) New Delhi 2010 repr. 978-81-307-1188-1 2,380
3118
Jam'eh, Mahdî Emâmî
Siyar-e Tahavvol-e Maktab-e Falsafi-ye Esfahân az Ebn Sînâ tâ Mollâ Sadrâ. 229p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-96-1 2,060
3119
Jamzadeh, Parivash
Alexander Histories and Iranian Reflections: remnants of propaganda and resistance. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 3) x,194p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-21746-1 20,097
:Alexander the Great's military campaign proved so successful that the overt display of Alexander's Iranian and Zoroastrian preferences alienated some of his Greek and Macedonian allies.
3120
Javadi, Hasan & Willem Floor (tr.)
The Education of Women and the Vices of Men: two Qajar tracts. (Modern Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East) 176p Syracuse 2010 978-0-8156-3240-5 3,742
:In apparent response to this emerging independence of women, an anonymous author penned The Education of Women, a small booklet published in 1889. This guide, aimed at husbands as much as at wives, instructed women on how to behave toward their husbands, counseling them on proper dress, intimacy, and subservience.
3121
Javân, 'Alî Ardalân
Tajallî-ye Shâ'erân-e Asâtîr va Revâyât-e Târîkhî va Madhhabî dar Ash'âr-e Khâqânî. 351p Mashhad 1381 978-964-02-1057-4 1,220
:[The poetical manifestation of the myth in historical and religious narratives in Khaqani's poems]
3122
Javânî, Asghar
Bonyân-hâ-ye Maktab-e Naqâshî-ye Esfahân. 284p ills. Tehran 1390(85) 978-964-422-285-6 2,400
:[The Foundations of Isfahan Painting School]
3123
Jeddî, Mohammad Javâd
Dâneshnâmeh-ye Mohr va Hakkâkî dar Îrân. 843p photos. Tehran 1392(2013) 978-964-232-187-2 46,510
:[Encyclopaedia of Seals and Engravings in Iran]

- 3124
Jeddî, Mohammad Javâd
Mohr va Hakkâkî dar Îrân. 401p+5p(en) photos.
Tehran 1387 978-964-2986-27-9 20,270
:[Seals and Engravings in Persia]
- 3125
Jeddî, Mohd. Javâd
Mohr-hâ-ye Saltanatî dar Majmû'eh-ye Mûzeh-ye Kâkh-e Golestân. 250p photos. Tehran 2011 978-600-220-107-2 10,080
:[Royal Seals in Golestan Palace Museum Collection: a fully descriptive and illustrated catalogue]
- 3126
Jeremias, Eva M. (ed.)
At the Gate of Modernism: Qajar Iran in the nineteenth century. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia XII) 186p Piliscsaba 2012 978-61-55-34301-8 8,526
:papers from a conference held at the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Oct. 14-15, 2010. Includes bibliographical references and index.
- 3127
Jeremias, Eva M. (ed.)
Irano-Turkic Cultural Contacts in the 11th-17th Centuries. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Acta et Studia I) 253p Piliscsaba 2003 96-38-63590-8 5,643
:The majority of the papers deal with the interior and exterior circumstances of the emerging Ottoman Empire in the 16th century: the impact of the Ottoman-Persian wars on Ottoman policy in Central Europe; the problems of the borderland areas like Kurdistan; the significance of the capture of the family members of rival dynasties, and similar aspects
- 3128
Jervis, Roberts
Why Intelligence Fails: lessons from the Iranian revolution and the Iraq war. (Cornell Studies in Security Affairs) 248p Ithaca 2012(10) 978-0-8014-7806-2 Pap. 2,992
- 3129
Jorjânî al-Yamânî, Mohd. ebn Mansûr (5th cent. A.H.)
Nûr al-'Uyûn. ed. by Yûsof Bîk Bâbâpûr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 244, 'Olûm va Fonûn 19) 7p(eng)+ 784p Tehran 2013(1391) 978-600-203-054-2 6,960
:Ophthalmology
- 3130
Al-Jovaynî, 'Atâ al-Malek Mohd. bn Mohd.
Matn-e Vîrâsteh va Sharh-e Kâmel-e Târikh-e Jahângoshâ-ye Jovaynî. ed. by Mohd. Qazvînî & Ahmad Khâtamî 3 vols. Tehran 1387 978-964-224-006-7 13,600
- :Mongols -- History -- Early works to 1800
- 3131
Juizard, Pierre-Jean
Histoire Politique du Clerge Chiite. XVIIIe-XXIe siecle. 325p Paris 2014 978-2-213-68070-5 4,060
- 3132
Juneau, Thomas & Sam Rezavi (ed.)
Iranian Foreign Policy since 2001: alon in the world. (Routledge Studies in Middle Eastern Politics) 240p London 2013 978-0-415-82743-0 22,100
:offers an in-depth analysis of the key drivers behind Iran's foreign policy; power, strategic culture, and ideology. In addition, the authors examine Iran's relations with key countries and regions, including its often tenuous relations with China, Russia and America, as well as its bilateral relations with non-state actors such as Hezbollah.
- 3133
Al-Ka'bî, Nusayr (ed.)
Al-Silât al-Thaqâfiyah bayna al-'Irâq wa Îrân: abhâth al-mu'tamar al-dawlî al-mun'aqid bayna Jâmi'at al-Kûfah (al-'Irâq) wa Maktabat wa Mathhaf Majlis al-Shûrâ al-Islâmî (Îrân). 928p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-112-6 4,120
:in Arabic [Cultural links between Iraq and Iran : the article of government Congress held between Kufa University (Iraq) and the Library, Museum of Islamic Consultative Assembly (Iran)]
- 3134
Kâbolî, 'Abdollâh
Tadhkerat al-Tavârikh. ed. by 'Alî Redâ Qûjehzâdeh 49p+703p Tehran 2013 978-600-220-169-0 10,730
:Persian literature -- Biography -- Islamic empire
- 3135
Kadoi Yuka & Ivan Szanto (ed.)
The Shaping of Persian Art: collections and interpretations of the art of Islamic Iran and Central Asia. 325p ills. Newcastle upon Tyne 2013 978-1-4438-4924-1 12,997
- 3136
Kamerkar, Mani & Soonu Dhunjisha
From the Iranian Plateau to the Shores of Gujarat: the story of Parsi settlements and absorption in India. (The K.R. Cama Oriental Institute) xvi,220p photos Mumbai 2002 81-7764-301-0 1,560
:The authors have shown how the Parsis settled in the towns and prospered as traders, farmers, and administrators and contributed to the all round development of the towns of Gujarat, such as Surat, Khambhat and Bharuch.

- 3137
Kamoliddin, Shamsiddin
The Samanids: the first Islamic local dynasty in Central Asia. 510p Saarbrücken 2011 978-3-8443-2098-5 16,037
- 3138
Karîmân Zehdeh
Fehrest-hâ: fehrest-e tasavîr sí shomâreh-ye fasnâme-ye "Târikh-e Mo'âser-e Êrân". 387p Tehran 1384 964-6357-70-9 2,360
:Index volume of the journal [Târikh-e Mo'âser-e Êrân, vol. 1-30]
- 3139
Karimi, Pamela
Domesticity and Consumer Culture in Iran: interior revolutions of the modern era. (Iranian Studies) xviii,258p London 2013 978-0-415-78183-1 21,750
:This book explores the transformation of home culture and domestic architecture in twentieth century Iran.
- 3140
Kâshânî, Loth Allâh ben 'Abd al-Karîm (w. 1070 h.q.)
Tohfât al-Dastûr (farhang-e a'dâd va kalemât). ed. by Mehdî Sadrî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 160, Zabân va Adabîyât-e 'Arabî 42) 331p Tehran 2007 978-964-8700-41-1 6,930
:[Dictionary of numerical value of words]
- 3141
Kashani-Sabet, Firoozeh
Frontier Fictions: shaping the Iranian nation, 1804-1946. xviii,304p Princeton 2000 978-0-691-15113-7 Pap. 4,642
:This work looks at the efforts of Iranians to defend, if not expand, their borders in the 19th and early-20th centuries, and explores how their conceptions of national geography influenced cultural and political change
- 3142
Kâsheyân, I.N. (ed.)
Fehrest-e Maqâlât-e Fârsî, Volume IX: 2005-2006. 879p Tehran 1391(2013) 978-600-6326-13-9 6,480
:[Index Iranicus, founded by Iraj Afshar, Volume IX: 2005-2006: A bibliography of 10,000 articles on Iranian subjects in periodicals and other collective publications]
- 3143
Kâsheyân, I.N. (ed.)
Fehrest-e Maqâlât-e Fârsî, Volume VIII: 2003-2004. 750p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-6326-05-4 6,480
:[Index Iranicus, founded by Iraj Afshar, Volume VIII: 2003-2004: A bibliography of 10,000 articles on Iranian subjects in periodicals and other collective publications]
- 3144
Kâteb Hazâreh, Fayd Mohammad
Serâj al-Tavârikh. ed. by Mohd. Ebrâhîm Sharî'atî, Jeld-e 1/2, 3/1, 3/2. 3 vols. Tehran 1391 978-600-92848-9-4 24,000
:History of Afghanistan from 17th century till early 20th century
- 3145
Kâteb, Mohammad Redâ
Hîs: mâ'edeh? vaf? tajallî? (novel) 286p Tehran 1388 978-964-311-205-5 1,570
- 3146
Kaussler, Bernd
Iran's Nuclear Diplomacy: power politics and conflict resolution. (Routledge New Diplomacy Studies) 184p London 2013 978-0-415-64385-6 20,800
:This book examines the dynamics of relations and the substance of the negotiations between the international community and Iran over the latter's nuclear programme.
- 3147
Kâzemî, Dâvûd & Mansûr Etehâdîyeh (Nezâm Mâfi) (ed.)
Yâddâst-hâ'î az Zendegânî-ye Bâqer Kâzemî (Mahdhab al-Douleh). (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 3 vols. Tehran 1390 978-964-6082-80-9, 81-6, 82-3 12,860
:[The Memoirs of Bagher Kazemi, 1892/93-1976/77, Bagher Kazemi (Mohazab al Dowleh)]
Cabinet officers -- Iran -- Biography -- Pahlavi dynasty, 1925-1979
- 3148
Kazemi, Mohammad Reza
Alte Mythen - Neue Mythen: das Iranische geschichtsschulbuch von der späten Qadscharenzeit bis zur Islamischen Republik (ca. 1900-2003): eine textzentrierte und problemgeschichtliche längsschnitt-analyse. (Schriftenreihe Erziehung-Unterricht-Bildung 167) 438p Hamburg 2013 978-3-8300-7365-9 17,820
- 3149
Kazemzadeh, Firuz
Russia and Britain in Persia: imperial ambitions in Qajar Iran. xvii,711p London 2013(68) 978-1-78076-310-1 22,100
:At the height of her imperial power Britain clashed with Russia at many points from Turkey to China. But it was only in Persia and Central Asia that these two expansionist empires met face to face. This work provides an history of Anglo-Russian relations in Persia in the half century preceding the First World War.

- 3150
Kermânî, 'Abd Razzâq bn 'Abd al-Karîm
Shefâ' al-Esqâm. ed. by Yûsof Bîg Bâbâpûr 74p
Qom 1391 978-964-988-186-7 420
:based on the manuscript (ketâbkhâneh-ye Âstân-
e Qods-e Redavî)
- 3151
Kermânî, Hûshang Morâdî
Polou Khvoresh: dâstân-hâ-ye kûtâh. 160p Tehran
1386 978-964-7603-48-5 720
:short stories
- 3152
Kermânî, Hûshang Morâdî
Morabbâ-ye Shîrîn. (novel) 92p Tehran 1377
964-5643-32-5 880
- 3153
Keshavaraz-Karamustafa, Fatemeh
**Lyrics of Life: Sa'di on love, cosmopolitanism and
care of the self.** 224p Edinburgh 2015 978-0-7486-
9692-5 18,200
:brings to life the poetry and significance of this
incredibly influential figure in Persian literature.
- 3154
Ketâbî, Ahmad
Qahtî-hâ-ye Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 59) 117p
Tehran 1384 964-379-048-7 410
:[Iran's Famines] (What Do I Know About ? /59)
- 3155
Ketâbî, Mohd. Bâqer
**Rejâl-e Esfahân (dar 'elm va adab va honar):
shâmel-e rejâl-e feqh va osûl va hadîth va tafsîr, rejâl-e
hekmat va falsafeh va 'erfân va tasavvof.** 594p
Esfahan 1375 964-6456-01-4 980
:[Distinguished men of Isfahan in science,
gnosticism, literature and arts]
- 3156
**Ketâb-e Shî'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and
criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-
Bibliographical Insitute. 1, 2, 3, 4.** 4 vols. Qom 2010-
2012 ISSN 2228-5679 10,080
- 3157
Keyânfar, Jamshîd (ed.)
Ganjîneh-ye Bahârestân, 17: Târikh 3 (A collection
of 3 treatises on history and geography of Indian
subcontinent). 5p(eng)+445p Tehran 1388(2009)
978-600-5594-22-5 1,540
- 3158
Al-Khâdimî, Muhd. 'Alî (ed.)
**Rasâ'il fi al-Waqf: muhâwarât istidlâlîyah hawla
shart al-qabd fi sihhat al-waqf al-'âmm bayna al-
'ulamâ' al-a'lâm.** 432p Mashhad 1388 978-964-
971-232-1 1,400
- 3159
Khafrî, Shams al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Ahmad (m. 942
h.)
**Sitt Rasâ'il fi Ithbât Wâjib al-Wujûd bi al-dhât wa fi
al-Ilâhiyât.** ed. by Fûrûzah Sâ'archiyân, intro. by R.
Arnzen 11p(eng)+268p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-
600-220-083-9 2,680
:God (Islam) -- Proof -- Early works to 1800
- 3160
Khaghani, Saeid
**Islamic Architecture in Iran: poststructural theory
and the architectural history of Iranian mosques.**
(International Library of Iranian Studies, 4) 288p ill.
London 2012 978-1-84885-729-2 14,250
:Using the examples of mosques such as the Friday
Mosques in Isfahan and Yazd as well as the Imam
mosque in Isfahan, Khaghani presents a new way of
thinking about and discussing Islamic architecture,
making this valuable reading for all interested in the
study of the art, architecture and material culture of
the Islamic world.
- 3161
Khâleghî Motlaq, Jalâl
**Shâhnâme az Dasht-nevîs tâ Matr: From
Manuscript to the Text.** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 214, Matr-e
Shenâsî 4) 6p(eng)+589p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-
600-203-013-9 3,820
:[Collected essays on the description and
evaluation of extant manuscripts of the Shâhnâmah
and critical editing of its text]
- 3162
Khâleqî-nezhâd, Amîr Hosayn
**Naqsh-e Siyâsî-ye 'Olamâ'-e Shî'eh dar 'Asr-e
Qâjâr.** 344p Qom 1390 978-964-09-0868-6
1,910
- 3163
Khamene'i, Sayyid Ali Hosseini
**Replies to Inquiries about the Practical Laws of
Islam.** 401p Dearborn n.d. 3,100
- 3164
Khanbaghi, Aptin (ed.)
**Cities as Built and Lived Environments: scholarship
from Muslim contexts, 1875 to 2011.** (Muslim
Civilisations Abstracts) 448p Edinburgh 2014 978-
0-7486-9618-5 19,500
:a collection of over 200 abstracts of research
publications on cities, translated into three languages
(English, Arabic & Turkish)
- 3165
Khânlarî, Parvîz Nâtel
Târikh-e Zâbân-e Fârsî. 3 vols. in 1 Tehran 1392
978-964-7443-74-6 8,800
:[History of Persian language]

- 3166
Al-Kharaqânî, Ahmad bn al-Hosayn bn al-Shaykh (8th A.H./14th A.D. cent.)
Dastûr al-Jomhûr fî manâqeb-e soltân al-'ârefîn abû yazîd tayfûr. ed. by Mohd. Taqî Dâneshpazhûh & I. Afshâr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 186, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî, 56) 8p(fr)+476p Tehran 2009 978-964-8700-74-9 3,560
:Sufis -- Iran -- Biography -- History
- 3167
Khâtamî, Ahmad
Âsmân-hâ Degâr: râhnamâ-ye pezhûhesh dar Mathnavî. 1114p Tehran 1390 978-964-01-1411-7 6,980
:Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, Maulana, 1207-1273 -- Criticism and interpretation
- 3168
Khatib-Shahidi, Rashid
German Foreign Policy towards Iran before World War II: political relations, economic influence and the National Bank of Persia. 288p London 2013 978-1-84885-324-9 10,270
:By World War II, Reza Shah's Iran and Hitler's Germany had developed close commercial ties. But this was a relationship that came to an abrupt end with the Allied invasion of Iran in 1941.
- 3169
Khayâvî, Hâfez
Mardî keh Gûrash Gom Shod: majmû'eh-ye dâstân. (novel) 96p Tehran 1390 (86) 978-964-362-384-5 730
- 3170
Khazeni, Arash
Sky Blue Stone: the Turquoise trade in world history. (California World History Library) 216p Berkeley 2014 978-0-520-28255-1 Pap. 4,492
:This book traces the journeys of a stone across the world. From its remote point of origin in the city of Nishapur in eastern Iran, turquoise was traded through India, Central Asia, and the Near East, becoming an object of imperial exchange between the Safavid, Mughal, and Ottoman empires.
- 3171
Khazeni, Arash
Tribes and Empire on the Margins of Nineteenth-Century Iran. (Publications on the Near East) xi,292p ills. Seattle 2010 978-0-295-98995-2 Pap. 4,500
:The book traces the history of the Bakhtiyari tribal confederacy of the Zagros Mountains through momentous times that saw the opening of their territory to the outside world.
- 3172
Khojayeri, Nasrollo
TAJIKI: An elementary textbook, Volume 1 & 2. 2 vols. (+CD-ROM) Washington, DC 2009 978-1-58901-263-9, 264-6 20,985
:Designed to cover the beginning and lower-intermediate college levels of language instruction, each volume of Tajiki: An Elementary Textbook uses the latest pedagogical thinking to teach basic communication skills and linguistic forms in their cultural context.
- 3173
Khojayeri, Nasrollo & Mikael Thompson
Tajiki Reference Grammar for Beginners. 176p Washington, DC 2009 978-1-58901-269-1 Pap. 3,375
- 3174
Khorrami, Mohammad Mehdi
Literary Subterfuge and Contemporary Persian Fiction: Who writes Iran? (Iranian Studies) 272p Abingdon 2014 978-1-13-878234-1 21,750
:identify components and elements which define Persian modernist fiction, placing an emphasis on literary concepts and devices which provide of the evolutionary trajectory of this modernism.
- 3175
Khosravî, Abû Torâb
Dîvân-e Sûmanât: majmû'eh-ye dâstân-hâ-ye kûtâh. 120p Tehran 1388 978-964-305-395-6 960
:short stories
- 3176
Khosravî, Abû Torâb
Hâveyeh. 127p Tehran 1379 978-964-305-487-8 1,010
:[The Inferno] short stories
- 3177
Khosronejad, Pedram
Women's Rituals and Ceremonies in the Islamic World. 272p ills. London 2013 978-1-84885-648-6 14,170
:examines women's rituals and ceremonies in contemporary Islam, including both Sunni and Shi'i communities, and ranging from North Africa to the Middle East.
- 3178
Khosronejad, Pedram (ed.)
War in Iranian Cinema: religion, martyrdom and national identity. (Iran Heritage Foundation) 256p London 2013 978-1-84885-285-3 14,170
- 3179
Kılıç, Remzi
Kânunî Devri, Osmanlı-Iran Mûnâsebetleri (1520-1566). 496p Istanbul 2006 975-255-057-6 2,980
:Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran (1520-1566)

- 3180
Koca Râgib Mehmed Paşa
Tahkik ve Tefvik: Osmanlı-Iran diplomatik münasebetlerinde mezhep tartışmaları. haz. : Ahmet Zeki Izzgöer (Kitabevi, Osmanli Tarih Kaynaklari, 4) lxxi,282p (fasc.) Istanbul 2003 975-7321-80-x 2,600
:Turkey - Foreign relations - Iran - History
3181
Kolivand, Mojtaba
Persische und Kurdische Reiseberichte: die briefe des Berliner Orientalisten Oskar Mann während seiner beiden Expeditionen in den Vorderen Orient 1901-1907 mit 100 abbildungen. 687s Wiesbaden 2014 978-3-447-10129-5 17,052
3182
Korangy, Alireza
Development of the Ghazal and Khaqani's Contribution: a study of the development of Ghazal and a literary exegesis of a 12th c. poetic harbinger. xiv, 465p Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06955-7 14,616
:Afdal al-Din Khaqani Shirvani (12th c.), who is arguably the most difficult prose writer and poet in the Persian-speaking world, stands as a harbinger to the development of the ghazal, in terms of both theme and language.
3183
Krasnowolska, Anna
Mythes, Croyances Populaires et Symbolique Animale dans la Litterature Persane. (Studia Iranica, Cahier 48) 244p Paris/Leuven 2012 978-2-910640-34-7 10,150
3184
Krawulsky, Dorothea
The Mongol Ilkhans and their Vizier Rashid al-Din. 156p Frankfurt am Main 2011 978-3-631-61130-2 7,267
:on the historical events, in search of the reasons for the Ilkhans' changes of politics and religion.
3185
Kreyenbroek, Philip & Ulrich Marzolph (ed.)
Oral Literature of Iranian Languages: Kurdish, Pashto, Balochi, Ossetic, Persian & Tajik. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. XVIII) xlvi,379p London/N.Y 2010 978-1-84511-918-8 16,900
:[Companion Volume II to A History of Persian Literature]
3186
Kristo-Nagy, Istvan T.
La Pensee d'Ibn al-Muqaffa': un "agent double" dans le monde persan et arabe. (Studia Arabica XIX) 605p Paris 2013 978-2-85162-272-3 6,902
:Ibn al-Muqaffa', -approximately 760 -- Criticism and interpretation
- 3187
Kroenig, Matthew
A Time to Attack: the looming Iranian nuclear threat. 272p N.Y. 2014 978-1-137-27953-8 4,200
3188
Krusinski, J.T.
The History of the Late Revolutions in Persia: an eyewitness account of the fall of the Safavid dynasty. intro. by Rudi Matthee 3 vols. London 2013 978-1-78076-468-9 65,000
:Father Krusinski was a Polish Jesuit who spent many years in Iran, eventually becoming Procurator General of the Jesuit Mission there.
3189
Kütükoğlu, Bekir
Osmanlı-Iran Siyâsî Münâsebetleri (1578-1612). xv,340p map Istanbul 1993 975-7618-15-2 1,250
:Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran (1578-1612)
3190
Al-Lâhijî, 'Abd al-Razzâq bn 'Alî bn al-Husayn (m. 1072 h.q.)
Al-Kalimat al-Tîbah. ed. by Hamîd 'Atâ'î Nazari 282p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-90-9 2,020
3191
Lâhijî, Mohd. bn Yahyâ (912 h.q.)
Mafâtih al-E'jâz fî Sharh-e Golshan-e Râz. ed. by Mohd. R.B. Khâleqî & 'E. Karbâsî 881p+4p(eng) Tehran 1391 repr. 978-964-401-459-8 7,320
:Sufi poetry, Persian -- Early works to 1800
3192
Lameer, Joep (intro., tr. & comm.)
Conception and Belief in Sadr al-Din Shirazi (ca 1571-1635): al-Risâla fî l-Tasawwur wa-l-Tasdiq. xiii,281p Tehran 2006 964-8036-28-4 5,800
:Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800
3193
Landolt, Hermann
Recherches en Spiritualite Iranienne: recueil d'articles. (Bibliotheque Iranienne, 60) xxiv,403p Tehran 2005 2-909961-36-2 2,800
3194
Le Strange, Guy
Collected Works of Guy Le Strange: the medieval Islamic world. 2080p in 4 London 2013 978-1-84885-670-7 76,700
:The set includes his valuable yet lesser known work: his translation of 'Nuzhat al-Qulub' - the most accurate assessment of the state of Iran in the early post-Mongol period; his translation of Ibn Serapion - a pioneering work on the changing river systems and canals in the Islamic period, a factor that played a key role in the fate of this part of the medieval world; and

- finally his work on al-Balkhi's account of Fars, which includes a unique account of Kurdish tribes in this province of Iran.
3195
Lenjânî Esfahân, Mohd. Hasan ebn Mohd. Rahîm (dar 1260-1268 h.q.)
Jannat al-Akhbâr (bakhsh-e târîkh-e zandîyeh va qâjâr), beh endemâm Nokhbat al-Akhbâr. ed. by Mîr-Hâshem Mohaddes 347p Tehran 1391(2012)
978-600-220-155-3 2,940
:[Jannat-al-Akhbâr (Zandiya and Qajarid History Section)]
3196
Lewis, F.D. & S. Sharma (ed.)
The Necklace of the Pleiades: Studies in Persian literature presented to Heshmat Moayyad on his 80th birthday: 24 essays on Persian literature, culture and religion. (Iranian Studies Series) 380p Leiden 2010
978-90-8728-091-8 9,375
:This comprehensive study reflects the stature and significance of Persian literature, with contributions from prominent scholars who bring a fresh critical approach to this important topic. The essays illuminate subjects ranging from the Alexander romance, to Sufism and Baha'î literature, to the reception of Salman Rushdie's novels in Persian.
3197
Lewisohn, Leonard (ed.)
Mawlana Rumi Review. Volume 2, 2011. 221p
London 2011 978-1-901383-42-3 3,292
3198
Lewisohn, Leonard (ed.)
Mawlana Rumi Review. Volume 3, 2012. 221p
London 2012 978-1-9013-8343-0 3,292
3199
Lewisohn, Leonard (ed.)
Mawlana Rumi Review. Volume 4, 2013. 244p
London 2013 978-1-9013-8345-4 3,292
3200
Lingwood, Chad G.
Politics, Poetry, and Sufism in Medieval Iran: new perspectives on Jâmî's Salâmân va Absâl. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 5) xiv,280p Leiden 2014
978-90-04-25404-6 20,503
:Lingwood offers new insights into the political significance of poetry and Sufism at the court of Sulân Ya'qûb (d. 896/1490), leader of the Âq Qoyûnlû. The basis of the study is Salâmân va Absâl, a Persian allegorical romance 'Abd al-Rahmân Jâmî (d. 898/1492), the great Timurid belletrist and Naqshbandi Sufi, dedicated to Ya'qûb.
3201
Ma'ânî, Ahmad Golchîn (comp.)
Jong-e Ma'ânî. (Âyeneh-ye Mîrâth, Damîmeh 7)
313p Tehran 2006 2,800
3202
Mabon, Simon
Saudi Arabia and Iran: soft power rivalry in the Middle East. (Library of Modern Middle East Studies, 132) 288p London 2013 978-1-78076-311-8 15,470
:examines the different identity groups (various religious, ethnic and tribal groupings) within Saudi Arabia and Iran, proposing that it is internal insecurity that to a great extent drives the wider ideological and geopolitical rivalry and competition between the two.
3203
MacEoin, Denis
Rituals in Babism and Baha'ism. 208p London 2013(1994) 978-1-78076-428-3 Pap. 6,500
:New in pap. gives an account of the religious rituals and practices of Babism and Baha'ism and provides descriptions of prayer, pilgrimage, the use of talismen, and ritual purity.
3204
MacEoin, Denis Martin
The Messiah of Shiraz: studies in early and middle Babism. (Iran Studies, 3) xl,738p Leiden 2009
978-90-04-17035-3 44,254
:The present text is in two parts: a study of how Shaykhism bifurcated into a form close to orthodoxy next to the highly unorthodox Babi movement. Part two examines how Babism changed after the death in 1850 of its founder, the Bâb.
3205
Mahani, Mahnia A. Nematollahi
The Holy Drama: Persian passion play in modern Iran. (Iranian Studies Series) 220p Leiden 2014
978-90-8728-115-1 7,800
:This book depicts how Zeynab has become a role model in modern Iranian society, especially during the Islamic Revolution and the Iran-Iraq War.
3206
Mahdî-khân Astarâbâdî, Mîrzâ
Dorreh-ye Nâdereh: târîkh-e 'asr-e nâder shâh.
ed. by Seyyed Ja'far Shahîdî 1049p Tehran 1387 repr.
978-964-445-716-6 3,820
:Nâdir Shâh, Shah of Iran, 1688-1747.
3207
Mahdîzâdeh, Behrûz
Qesseh-gû-ye Balkh: shekl-shenâsî-ye qesseh-hâ-ye Mathnavî. 289p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-964-213-148-8 2,980
:[Balkh Storyteller: morphology of Masnavie' tales]
3208
Mahmûd Dîn 'Othmân (qarn-e 8 h.q.)
Meftâh al-Hedâyeh va Mesbâh al-'Enâyeh (sîratnâme-ye seyzed Amîn al-Dîn Balyânî).

- ed. by Manûchehr Mozaffareyân 288p Tehran 1380
(2001) 964-7531-02-8 600
:Sufism -- Sufi -- Biography
3209
Mahmûd Kâteb, Hasan (7th century h.q.)
Dîvân-e Qâ'emeyât. ed. by S.J. Badakhshânî,
intro. by Mohd. Redâ Shafî'î (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 231,
Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 54) 20p(eng)+484p
Tehran 1390 (2011) 978-600-203-028-3 3,860
:[Poems of the Resurrection] Persian poetry --
7th century A.H.
3210
Mahmûd Mîrzâ Qâjâr (1214-1271 h.q.)
**'Ahd-e Hosâm: safarnâmeh-ye lorestân va
khûzestân sâl-e 1245 qamarî.** ed. by Íraj Afshâr
(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 214, Târikh va Joghrâfeyâ 40)
vii(eng.), 221p Tehran 1390 (2011) 978-600-203-010-8
1,880
:[A travelogue of Luristan and Khuzistan 1245
A.H./1829]
3211
Mahmûd, Ahmad
Derakht-e Anjîr-e Ma'âbed. (novel) 2 vols.
Tehran 1389(79) 964-5643-70-8 3,460
3212
Mahmoudveysi, Parvin & Denise Bailey
**The Gorani Language of Zarda, a village of West
Iran.** xiii,218p Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-89500-952-5
19,894
:This volume presents the documentation and
description of an endangered variety of Gorani as
spoken in Zarda, a village located near Sar Pol-e
Zahab and Kerend in Kermanshah province of western
Iran.
3213
Majd, Mohd. Gholi
**August 1941: the Anglo-Russian occupation of Iran
and change of Shahs.** 436p Lanham 2012 978-0-
7618-5940-6 13,500
3214
Majîdî, 'Enâyat Allâh
**Maymûndezh-e Alamawt: barrasî-ye târikh va
joghrâfeyâ'î.** (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâ'î-ye Târikhî, 13)
339p maps, photos Tehran 1384 964-6053-24-6
1,600
:Ismailites -- Iran -- History
3215
Majîd-zâdeh, Redâ
**Mo'ammâ-ye Ghazân Khân: bâz khvânî-ye
parvande-ye touse'eh-ye îrân bar mabnâ-ye
sarmashq-e fekrî-ye nazarîyeh-ye abr-e rîsmân.**
250p Tehran 1391 978-964-224-448-5 1,960
- 3216
Malatyavî, Mohd. Ghâzî
Roudat al-'Oqûl. ed. by Mohd. Roushan & A.Q.
Jalîl-pûr 851p Tehran 1383 964-7531-11-7 3,800
:Marzubân'nâmah -- Criticism and interpretation -
- Persian prose literature -- Arabic literature
3217
Manûchehr, S. & 'A. Âmerî (ed.)
**Fehrest-e Asnâd-e Târikhî-ye Rûstâ-ye Chînîjân (az
tavâbe'-e Rûdsâr-Gîlân), daureh-ye qâjârîyeh.**
(Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 57) 132p+CD Qom
1390 978-964-988-235-2 960
:[Historical Documents of Chinijan (Gilan-Iran)]
3218
Manoukian, Setrag
**City of Knowledge in Twentieth Century Iran: Shiraz,
history and poetry.** (Iranian Studies) 260p London
2014(11) 978-1-13-878944-9
New in Pap. 6,742
3219
Maqâm, Ahmad Mozaffar (ed.)
**Asnâd-e Yazd dar Daureh-ye Mashrûtiyat (advâr-e
dovom tâ panjom-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Mellî).** (Asnâd-
e Bahârestân, 19) 641p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-
220-118-8 4,100
:[Yazd's Documents during Constituional Period]
3220
Marâghî, 'Abd al-Hâdî bn Mohd.
Manâfe'-e Hayavân: az qarn-e haftom.
ed. by Mohd. Rawshan 463p photos. Tehran 1388
978-964-6053-50-2 2,120
:[A Persian 17th Islamic Century Text on Zoologie]
3221
Maranlou, Sahar
**Access to Justice in Iran: women, perceptions, and
reality.** 360p Cambridge 2015 978-1-107-07260-2
14,850
:Social-legal studies. The first book about the
path to justice in Iran with reference to women's
perceptions
3222
Mar'ashî, Mahmûd
**Marja'-e Mîrâthbân: majmû'eh-ye maqâlâtî
darbâreh-ye hadrat-e âyat allâh al-'ozmâ' Mar'ashî
Najafî va ketâbkhaneh-ye îshân.** 751p Qom
1390(2012) 978-600-161-035-6 3,160
:Muslim scholars -- Ulama -- Iran -- Biography
3223
Marlow, Louise
**Counsel for Kings: wisdom and politics in tenth-
century Iran.** (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic
Literature) 2 vols. Edinburgh 2015 978-0-7486-
9756-4 36,400
:The first volume covers the literary, cultural,

political and historical contexts and their confluence in Pseudo-Mawardi's *Nasihāt al-Muluk*.

The second volume gives direct access to substantial portion of the text through translation and commentary.

3224

Martin, Vanessa

Iran between Islamic Nationalism and Secularism: the Constitutional revolution of 1906. (BIPS Persian Studies Series, 6) xiv,272p London 2013 978-1-78076-663-8 13,500

:She does so firstly by analyzing the role of the Islamic debate in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, and its relationship with secular ideas, and secondly by examining the ramifications of this debate in the main cities of Tabriz, Shiraz, Isfahan and Bushehr.

3225

Ma'rûfî, 'Abbâs

Daryâravandagân-e Jazîreh-ye âbîtar. (majmû'eh-ye dâstân-hâ-ye kûtâh) 359p Tehran 1389 978-964-311-392-6 1,260

:Short stories

3226

Ma'rûfî, 'Abbâs

Paykar-e Farhâd. (novel) 143p Tehran 1388(81) 978-964-311-397-1 1,180

3227

Ma'rûfî, 'Abbâs

Samfûnî-ye Mardegân. 350p Tehran 1389(88) 978-964-311-344-5 1,920

:Novel [Symphony of the dead]

3228

Ma'sûm 'Alî Shâh, Mohammad Ma'sûm Shîrâzî

Tarâ'eq al-Haqâ'eq. bâ fehrest-hâ-ye a'lâm va amâken va qabâ'el va nasab-ha va kotub.

ed. by Mohd. Ja'far Mahjûb 3 vols. Tehran 1382 964-6290-29-9 10,700

:Sufism

3229

Ma'sûmî, Bahrâm

Tarâneh-hâ-ye 'Âmeh-ye Fârsî. (Az îrân cheh mîdânâ? 96) 117p Tehran 1389 978-964-379-180-3 510

: [Persian Folk Songs] (What Do I Know About ? /96)

3230

Mastûr, Mostafâ

Chand Revâyat-e Mo'tabar. (Majmû'eh-ye dâstân-e kûtâh). 93p Tehran 1390(82) 978-964-362-137-7 590

:Short stories

3231

Mastûr, Mostafâ

Man Gonjeshk Nîstam. (novel) 85p Tehran 1391(87) 978-964-213-025-2 760

: [I'm not a sparrow]

3232

Mastûr, Mostafâ

Ostokhvân-e Khûk va Dast-hâ-ye Jodhâmî. (novel) 82p Tehran 1391(83) 978-964-362-197-1 570

3233

Mastûr, Mostafâ

Rû-yi Mâh-ye Khodâvand râ bebûs. (novel) 113p Tehran 1391(79) 978-964-305-574-5 880

: [Kiss the Lovely Face of God]

3234

Mas'ûdî, Sharaf al-Dîn Muhd. bn Mas'ûd bn Muhammad

Kitâb al-Mabâhith wa al-Shukûk (nokhostîn-e ta'lîqeh bar al-Ishârât wa al-Tanbîhât). intro. by Mohd. Barekat (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Majmû'eh-ye Noskheh bar Gardân, 9) 8p(en)+111p Tehran 2011 978-964-8700-98-5 3,880

: [A facsimile edition of manuscript at the Library of the Imam 'Asr religious school (Shiraz), copied in 605 A.H.(1208 A.D.)]

3235

Mat, Timothy

The Mongol Conquests in World History. (Globalities)

319p ills. London 2012 978-1-86189-867-8 6,750

: While the Mongols were an extremely destructive force in the premodern world, the Mongol Empire had stabilizing effects on the social, cultural and economic life of the inhabitants of the vast territory, allowing merchants and missionaries to transverse Eurasia. The Mongol Conquests in World History examines the many ways in which the conquests were a catalyst for change, including changes and advancements in warfare, food, culture, and scientific knowledge.

3236

Matin, Kamran

Rethinking Iran: international relations, modernity, revolution. (Iranian Studies) 194p London 2013 978-0-415-61235-7 19,500

: This book investigates the nature of modern social change in Iran through a novel combination of the theoretical insights of International Relations and historical sociology.

3237

Matthee, Rudi

The Pursuit of Pleasure: drugs and stimulants in Iranian history, 1500-1900. xx,346p Princeton

2009(05) 978-0-691-14444-3 Pap. 4,642
3238

Matthee, Rudi, Willem Floor & Patrick Clawson

The Monetary History of Iran: from the Safavids to Qajars. (The Iran Heritage Foundation) xxx,320p
maps London 2013 978-1-78076-079-7 11,700

:Suitable for researchers of Iranian and economic history, this title presents a study of Iran's monetary history from the advent of the Safavid dynasty in 1501 to the end of Qajar rule in 1925.

3239

Mauriello, Raffaele

Descendants of the Family of the Prophet in Contemporary History: a case study, the Shi'i religious establishment of al-Najaf (Iraq). (Rivista Degli Studi Orientali, Nouva Serie V. LXXXIII, Suppl. No. 1) 190p

Roma 2011 978-88-6227-461-6 45,675
3240

Mavani, Hamid

Religious Authority and Political Thought in Twelver Shi'ism: from Ali to post-Khomeini. (Routledge Studies in Political Islam) xiv,271p London 2013 978-0-415-62440-4 21,750

:This book elaborates upon the approaches employed by scholars in dealing with the Imamate and wilaya/walaya according to their traditional, theological, philosophical, and mystical understandings.

3241

Al-Maybudî, al-Sayyid 'Alî al-Husaynî

Sharh al-Urjûzah al-Bittîkhîyah. ed. by S. Ahmad al-Husaynî 61p Kermanshah 1425 964-8589-12-7 1,180

3242

Mazzaoui, Michel (ed.)

Safavid Iran and Her Neighbors. x,209p Salt Lake City 2013(03) 978-1-60781-251-7 Pap. 4,500

:New in pap. Contents: The Safavid phenomenon (Mazzaoui), Naqshbandis and Safavids (Algar), The imagined embrace (Cole), A Safavid poet in the heart of darkness (Dale), Muhammad Baqir Majlisi, family values, and the Safavids (Mahdavi), Anti-Ottoman concerns and Caucasian interests (Matthee), The Central Asian Hajj-pilgrimage in the time of the early modern empires (McChesney), A 17th-century Iranian Rabbi's polemical remarks on Jews, Christians, and Muslims (Moreen), The genesis of the Akhbari revival (Stewart)

3243

Mehrîzî, Mohd. Redâ Abû'î

Târikh-e Farhangî-ye Yazd, dar rûzgâr-e Shâh 'Abbâs Thâni va Shâh Soleymân Safavî. (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrafeyâ-ye Târikhî-ye Îrân, 25) 431p Tehran 1391 978-600-5942-20-0 3,100

: [The Cultural History of Yazd during the time of Shah Abbas II & Shah Sulaiman Safavi]

3244

Melville, C.

The Fall of Amir Chupan and the Decline of the Ilkhanate, 1327-37: a decade of discord in Mongol Iran.

(Papers on Inner Asia, subseries: Central Asia, 30) 90p Bloomington 1999 1,100
3245

Melville, Charles & Gabrielle van den Berg (ed.)

Shahnama Studies II: The reception of Firdausi's Shahnama. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 2) 360p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-21127-8 26,187

:This volume explores different aspects of the reception of Firdausi's Shahnama or 'Book of Kings', both within Iran and in neighbouring lands.

3246

Melville, Charles (ed.)

Persian Historiography. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. X) lvi,725p London/N.Y 2012 978-1-84511-911-9 15,470

:contents: * Foreword * Introduction -- Charles Melville * Literature and History -- Charles Melville * The Rise and Development of Persian Historiography -- Elton Daniel * The Turco-Mongol Period -- Charles Melville * The Safavid Historiography -- Sholeh Quinn * Persian Historiography in the Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Century: Twilight of the Court Chronicle Tradition -- Ernest Tucker * The Development of National Historiography from 18th Century to the Pahlavi Period -- Abbas Amanat * The Memoirs of E'temad al-Saltane -- Shiva Balaghi * Historiography in the Pahlavi Era -- Fakhreddin Azimi * Persian Historiography under the Ottomans -- Sara Nur Yildiz * The Historiography in Central Asia since 16th Century -- Robert D. McChesney * The Historiography in Afghanistan -- Robert D. McChesney * Bibliographies * Index *..

3247

Mervin, Sabrina (ed.)

The Shi'a Worlds and Iran. 359p London 2010(07) 978-0-86356-406-2 Pap. 4,492

:Tr. from French edition [Les mondes chiites et l'Iran]

3248

Micallef, Roberta & Sunil Sharma (ed.)

On the Wonders of Land & Sea: Persianate travel writing. (Ilex Foundation series 10) viii,189p ills.

Cambridge, Mass. 2013 978-0-674-07334-0

Pap. 2,992

:initiates a comparative study of non-European travel writers in the eastern Islamic or Persianate world from the 18th to early 20th centuries.

3249

Milani, Milad

Sufism in the Secret History of Persia. (Gnostica: Texts and Interpretations) xv,234p Durham 2013 978-1-84465-677-6 12,000

:This book explores the place of Sufi mysticism in Iran's intellectual and spiritual consciousness through traditional and contemporary Sufi thinkers and writers. The book examines the current of spirituality which extends from the old Iranian worship of Mithra to modern Islam. This current always contains elements of gnosis and inner knowing, but has often provided impetus for socio-political resistance. The study describes how these persisting pre-Islamic cultural and socio-religious elements have secretly challenged Muslim orthodoxies and continue to shape the nature and orientation of contemporary Sufism.

3250

Mîr Dâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir al-Astarâbâdî (m. 1041/1631)

Al-Ufq al-Mubîn. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Esfahânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 246, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 59) 7p(en)+795p Tehran 2013 978-600-203-056-6 6,860

:Islamic philosophy -- Iran -- Early works to 1800
3251

Mîr Dâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir ibn Muhammad

Musannafât Mîr Dâmâd: moshtamel bar deh 'onvân az ketâb-hâ va resâleh-hâ va ejâzeh-hâ va nâmeh-hâ. ed. by 'Abd Allâh Nûrânî 2 vols. Tehran 1381-85 (2003-06) 964-7874-07-3, 006-0 14,200

:In Arabic ; Introduction in Persian (by Mohaqqueq) & English (by Landolt)
3252

Mîr Fenderskî, Abû al-Qâsim Astarâbâdî

Resâleh-ye Sanâ'iyeh. ed. by Hasan Jamshîdî 244p Qom 1387 978-964-548-936-4 880
:[Realities of Professions]

Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
3253

Mîr Fenderskî, Abû Tâlib

Sâqî-nâmeh. ed. by 'A.A. Mîr Bâqerî-Ferd & E. Ra'îs 172p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-83-1 960

3254

Mîrdâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir

Risâlat al-Îqâzât fî khalq al-a'mâl. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Isfahânî 134p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-86-2 1,680

3255

Miri, Seyed Javad

Islamism and Post-Islamism: reflections upon Allama Jafari's political thought. 108p Lanham 2014 978-0-7618-6387-8 7,500

3256

Mîrzâ Abû Tâleb Fenderskî (doureh-ye Safavî)

Ghazavât (dar vaqâye'-e Jamal, Siffîn va Nahravân). ed. by 'A. 'Abd Elahî Kachûsangî 309p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-143-0 2,820

:[On the events of Jamal, Siffîn and Nahrawân wars]
3257

Mîrzâ Beyg Jonâbadî (996-1038 h.q.)

Roudat al-Safavîyah (târikh-e dourah-ye safavîyah). ed. by Gholâmrezâ Majd Tabâtâbâ'î 987p Tehran 1378 964-6053-74-2 2,680

3258

Mîrzâ Hasan Lâhijî

Zavâher al-Hekam "Nahsh-e elâheyât". ed. by Hosayn Vâ'ezî 340p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-89-3 2,960
3259

Mîrzâ Khosrau Bayg Gorjî (d. 1277/1860)

Mehak-e Khosravî. ed. by Fâ'eze Zahra Mîrzâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 217, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 51) 8p(eng)+1203p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-203-014-6 4,240

:Persian poetry -- India -- Iran -- 19th century.
3260

Mîrzâ Qâjâr, Mahmûd (1214-1271 h.q.)

Târikh-e Sâhebqerânî, havâdeth-e târikhî-ye selseleh-ye qâjâr (1190-1248 h.q.). ed. by Nâdereh Jalâlî 5p(eng)+362p Tehran 1389(2011) 978-600-220-009-9 2,240

:[Historical Events of Qajar Dynasty (1190-1248 A.H.)]

The book is one of those sources which have been written during the kingship of Fath 'Alî Shâh on the subject of the history of Qajar family.

3261

Mîrzâ Rostam Badakhshî

Târikh-e Mohammadî, Vol. 2 Part 4 (900 to 999 A.H.), Vol. 2 Part 5 (1000 to 1100 A.H.), Vol. 2 Part 7 (1162-1208 A.H.), ed. by N.A. Faruqi (Rampur Raza Library) 3 vols. Rampur 1996, 2003-04 9,760

3262

Mishal, Shaul & Ori Goldberg

Understanding Shiite Leadership: the art of the middle ground in Iran and Lebanon. (Problems of International Politics) 176p ill. Cambridge 2014 978-1-107-04638-2 12,750

:explore the ways in which Shiite leaderships in Iran and Lebanon approach themselves and their world, utilizing approaches from social theory, history, theology, and literary criticism,

3263

Mitchell, Colin P.

The Practice of Politics in Safavid Iran: power,

- religion and rhetoric.** (I.B. Tauris & BIPS Persian Studies Series, 1) xii,292p London 2012(09) 978-1-78076-096-4 New in Pap. 4,500
3264
Mitchell, Colin P. (ed.)
New Perspectives on Safavid Iran: empire and state. (Iranian Studies, 8) xxv,225p figs. tables Abingdon 2014(11) 978-1-13-878925-8
New in Pap. 6,742
3265
Moazami, Behrooz
State, Religion, and Revolution in Iran, 1796 to the Present. (Middle East Today) xiii,208p N.Y. 2013 978-1-137-32588-4 Pap. 4,800
:Contents: Section I: From Fragmented Political Authority to Central Bureaucratic Power, 1796-1963. II: The Institutionalization of Shi'i Ulama, 1796-1963. III: The Making of the Islamic Revolution and Its Aftermath, 1963 to the Present.
3266
Moazami, Mahnaz
Wrestling with the Demons of the Pahlavi Widewdâd: transcription, translation, and commentary. (Iran Studies, 9) vii,602p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-26921-7 32,074
3267
Mo'ezzî Dezfûlî, Âqâ Sheykh 'Abd al-Hosayn
Dezfûl dar Doureh-ye Mashrûtiyat: resâleh-ye ezâhat al-shokûk va al-ouhâm 'an al-mashrûtiyat al-eslâm. ed. by Mohd. H. Hekmat-far & F.Mo'tamed Dezfûlî (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 231p photos. Tehran 1390 978-600-5161-16-8 2,380
:[Dezful during the Constitution Revolution]
Constitutional history -- Iran -- Dizfu-l (Iran) -- Clergy
3268
Mohammad Ebn al-Monavvar
Bû-ye Delkhvoshî: gozîdeh-ye Asrâr al-tawhîd fi maqâmât-e al-Sheykh Abî Sa'îd. 165p (CD-ROM) Tehran 2013(1392) 978-964-165-062-1 8,040
:Sufis -- Iran -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
3269
Mohammad Kâteb, Fayd
Nezhâdnâmeh-ye Afghân. 156p Qom 1372 1,060
3270
Mohammadi, Majid
Judicial Reform and Reorganization in 20th Century Iran: state-building, modernization and Islamicization. ed. by Nancy A Naples (New Approaches in Sociology) xi,404p London/N.Y. 2013(08) 978-0-415-96350-3 New in pap 6,487
:This book examines the reform of the judicial system in 20th century Iran and is the first to relate state-building process with rule of law promotion and judicial reform in the region.
3271
Mohammadi, Majid
Political Islam in Post-Revolutionary Iran: Shi'i ideologies in Islamist discourse. 288p London 2013 978-1-84885-276-1 14,690
:Mohammadi charts the central concepts and nuances of the ideological map of post-revolutionary Iran, and examines the rise and development of Shi'i Islamism.
3272
Mohammadi-Malayeri, Mohd.
Iranian Civilization and Culture: before Islam and its impact on Islamic civilization and Arab literature. tr. by Shahrokh Mohammadi-Malayeri 287p New Delhi 2012 978-81-7304-950-7 3,500
3273
Mohebb 'Alî, Mahsâ
Negarân Nabâsh. (novel) 147p Tehran 1389(87) 978-964-362-503-0 1,080
3274
Mohebi, Melody
The Formation of Civil Society in Modern Iran: public intellectuals and the state. 200p N.Y. 2014 978-1-137-40110-6 13,500
3275
Mo'în al-Dîn Natanzî (15th cent.)
Montakhab-e al-Tavârikh Mo'înî. ed. by P. Estakhrî 453p Tehran 1383 964-331-216-x 3,220
:Asia, Central -- History
3276
Mo'îr al-Mamâlek, Dûst'alî
Rejâl-e 'Asr-e Nâserî. (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 324p photos. Tehran 1390 978-964-6082-66-3 2,630
:Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Biography
3277
Mojaddedi, Jawid
Beyond Dogma: Rumi's teachings on friendship with God and early Sufi theories. xi,214p N.Y. 2012 978-0-19-536923-6 7,492
:The compatibility of mysticism with the Shariah is a recurrent debate in Sufi studies. This book provides answers through a sophisticated historical analysis of the simultaneous development of both approaches to Islam.
3278
Monshipouri, Mahmood (ed.)
Inside the Islamic Republic: social change in post-Khomeini Iran. 288p London 2014 978-1-8490-4483-7 Pap. 6,500

- 3279
Montajab al-Dîn Monshî Yazdî
Dorrat al-Akhbâr va Lom'at al-Anvâr: bar gordân-e fârsî-ye tatammeh-ye sevân al-hekme. ed. by 'Alî Oujâbî 204p Tehran 1389 978-964-8713-89-3
1,960
- 3280
Monzavî, Ahmad
Fehrestvâreh-ye Ketâb-hâ-ye Fârsî: An Annotated Bibliography of Persian Works, including manuscript's descriptions, Vol. 11: Poetry - part 2. 1665p Tehran 1390 (2012) 978-600-6326-06-1 4,840
3281
Moore, Eric D.
Russia - Iran Relations since the End of the Cold War. (Durham Modern Middle East and Islamic World Series) 228p London 2014 978-0-415-74034-0 23,250
:This book presents a comprehensive, systematic analysis of Russia-Iran relations in the period following the collapse of the Soviet Union in 1991.
- 3282
Mostaufî Bâfqî, Mohd. Mofid bn Mahmûd (11/17th)
Mokhtasar Mofîd: joghrâfeyâ-ye îrân zamîn dar 'asr-e safavî. ed. by Îraj Afshâr (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâ'î-ye Târikhî-ye Îrân, 34) 466p Tehran 1390 978-600-5942-11-8 2,400
:Iran -- Historical geography -- Boundaries
- 3283
Mo'taqadî, Rabâbeh (ed.)
Gozîdeh-ye Asnâd: Farmân-hâ va Raqm-hâ-ye Âstân-e Qods-e Redavî az doureh-ye safavîyeh tâ qâjârîyeh. 186p Mashhad 1387 978-964-6429-40-6 680
- 3284
Motasharrefî, F. & Nedâ Shahmârî (ed.)
Asnâd-e Rauhânîyat (daureh-ye haftom tâ nohom-e Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Mellî). (Asnâd-e Bahârestân, 12) 312p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-119-5 2,640
:[Clerics Documents, VII-IXth terms of National Consultative Assembly]
- 3285
Motlagh, Djalal Khaleghi
Women in the Shahnameh: their history and social status within the framework of ancient and medieval sources. ed. by Nahid Pirnazar, tr. by Brigitte Neuenschwander (Bibliotheca Iranica, Literature Ser. No. 13) xxiii,208p Costa Mesa 2012 978-1-56859-278-7 8,251
:[Die Frauen im Schahname]
- 3286
Motlaq, Mohd. 'Alî Modarres
Maktab-e Falsafi-ye Esfahân. 120p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-95-4 1,220
3287
Motlaq, Mohd. 'Alî Modarres
Maktab-e Falsafi-ye Shîrâz. 185p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-94-7 1,440
3288
Mozaffar al-Dîn Shâh
Safarnâmeh-ye Mozaffar al-Dîn Shâh beh Marâgheh (dar sâl-hâ-ye 1305 va 1308). ed. by M. Gholâmîyeh & Y. Beyg Bâbâpûr 119p Qom 1389 (2010) 978-964-988-167-6 600
:Mozaffar al-Dîn Shâh, Shah of Iran, 1853-1907 -- Travel -- Iran -- Marâghah (Âdherbâyjân-i Khâvarî)
- 3289
Mozaffari, Ali
Forming National Identity in Iran: the idea of homeland derived from ancient Persian and Islamic imaginations of place. 256p London 2014 978-1-78076-443-6 14,560
:Modern Iran is a country with two significant but competing discourses of national identity, one stemming from ancient pre-Islamic customs and mythology, the other from Islamic Shiite practices and beliefs.
- 3290
Mozaffari, Ali (ed.)
World Heritage in Iran: perspectives on Pasargadae. 258p 78 b&w Surrey 2014 978-1-4094-4844-0 16,900
- 3291
Mozaffari, Nahid & Ahmad Karimi Hakkak (ed.)
Strange Times in Persia: an anthology of contemporary Iranian literature. 496p London 2009 978-1-84511-417-6 Pap. 2,542
:This work offers an overview of contemporary trends in Persian literature.
- 3292
Mudarris Tabrîzî, Mîrzâ Muhd. 'Alî (1296-1373 h.q.)
Kifâyat al-Muhassilîn fi Tabsirah-i Ahkâm al-Dîn. ed. by Ja'far Subhânî 2 vols. Tehran 2001 964-6278-74-4 13,600
:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic law
- 3293
Muhammad Haydar Dughlat, Rashiddudin Fazlullah & Khwandamir Fazlullah
Classical Writings of the Medieval Islamic World: Persian History of the Mongol Dynasties. tr. & ed. by Wheeler Thackston 3 vols. (1056 p.) London 2012 978-1-78076-054-4 91,000
:Thackston here provides lucid, annotated translations that make this key material accessible to a

wide range of scholars. Mirzar Haydar's 'Tarikh- i - Rashidi' provides a history of the of the Khans of Moghulistan, the vast stretch of territory between the ancient cities of Central Asia and Mongolia. Khwandamir's The Reign of the Mongol and the Turk covers the major empires and dynasties of the Persianate world from the 13th to the 16th century, including the conquests of the Mongols, Tamerlane, and the rise of the Safavids.

3294

Mûjânî, 'Alî

Asnâd-e Târikhî-ye Bayt al-Moqaddas. 379p photos. Tenrah 1391 (2012) 978-600-220-154-6 2,960

: [Historical Documents of Bayt al-Maqdis]

3295

Mûjânî, 'Alî

Farhang-e Rejâl va Kârgozârân-e Dîplomâsî-ye Îrân. 1074p photos. Tehran 1391 978-600-220-131-7 6,380

: Foreign agents -- Iran; Diplomats -- Iran; Statesmen -- Iran -- 20th century

3296

Munîzhah Ijtihâdî, et al.

Al-Mu'jam al-Mufahras li-Alfâz al-Ahâdîth wa al-Aqâwîl 'an al-Kutub al-'Irfânîyah al-Fârisîyah, Fascicle 1 - Part 1 (Concordance) 1171p Tehran 2007 978-964-426-322-4 10,800

: [A Concordance to the Hadith and Ghowl Collections in the Persian Mystic Books]

3297

Murakami Haruki

Kojâ Momken Ast Peydâsh Konam: majmû'eh-ye dâstân. tr. by Bozorgmehr Sharaf Aldîn 166p Tehran 1389(86) 978-964-362-329-6 1,180 3298

Mûsavî-nezhâd, Mohd. (ed.)

Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî va Asnâd-e Mûzeh-ye Mardomshenâsî (Ardakân-Îrâb). (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 87) 204p+CD Qom 1390 978-964-988-197-3 860

: [The Catalogue of manuscripts and documents in the Museum of anthropology, Ardakan-Iran]

3299

Mustamlî Bukhârî, Ismâ'îl ibn Muhammad (-434/1042-43)

Sharh al-Ta'arruf li-Madhhab al-Tasawwuf: noskkeh-ye bargardân beh qat'-e asl-e noskkeh-ye khattî. intro. by Najîb Mâyel Heravî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 253, Noskkeh-ye Bargardân, 13) 9p(eng)+150p Tehran 2013(1392) 978-600-203-063-4 6,800

: Facsimile edition in original size of the manuscript, N.M. 1959.207 in possession of the National Library of

Pakistan]

3300

Nâder Mîrzâ Qâjâr (1242-1305 h.q.)

Khvorâk-hâ-ye Îrânî: beh fârsî-ye sarah.

ed. by Ahmad Mojâhed 315p ills. Tehran 1386 978-964-03-5526-8 1,680

: Iranian Cooking

3301

Nadjmabadi, Shahnaz (ed.)

Conceptualizing Iranian Anthropology: past and present perspectives. viii,278p N.Y. 2012(09) 978-1-85745-651-9 New in Pap. 5,242

: The contributors examine, from a critical perspective, the historical, cultural, and political field in which anthropological research emerged in Iran at the beginning of the twentieth century and in which it continues to develop today.

3302

Nafici, Hamid

A Social History of Iranian Cinema, Volume 3: The Islamicate period, 1978--1984. 256p ills. Durham 2012 978-0-8223-4877-1 Pap. 3,742

3303

Nafici, Hamid

A Social History of Iranian Cinema, Volume 4: The globalizing era, 1984-2010. 664p 112 ills. Durham 2012 978-0-8223-4878-8 Pap. 4,492

3304

Na'im, Mohammad

Sharh-e Mathnavî. ed. by 'Alî 'Owjabî vi(eng.), 587p Tehran 2009 978-964-6690-76-9 3,960

: Commentary of Mathnawi

3305

Na'ini, Muhammad Hussein

Governance from the Perspective of Islam. with a commentary by Ayatollah Sayyid Mahmoud Taleqani 128p Edinburgh 2015 978-0-7486-3979-3 13,000

: discusses how Islamic governance relates to the Shia Ithna 'Ashari doctrine of Imammat.

3306

Nâjî, Mohd. Yûsof (m. 1127 h.q.)

Resâleh dar Pâdshâhî-ye Safavî. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân & Fareshteh Kûshkî 6p(eng.)+211p Tehran 1387(2009) 978-964-6690-79-0 1,260

: [A Treatise on Safavid Kingship]

3307

Najm al-Dîn Kubrâ

Âdâb al-Sûfiyah wa al-Sâyir al-Hâyir: dû resâleh-ye fârsî-ye kohan dar tasawwof. ed. by Mas'ûd Qâsemî 183p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-5911-07-7 1,420

: Sufism -- Early works to 1800

3308

Najmabadi, Afsaneh

Professing Selves: transsexuality and same-sex

- desire in contemporary Iran.** (Experimental Futures) 450p ills. Durham 2013 978-0-8223-5557-1 4,192 3309
- Nâmeḥ-ye Farhangestân, Vol. I (No. 1) - Vol. XII (No. 47)/1995-2011** (The Acamy of Persian Language and Literature) 11 bound + 3 vols. Tehran 1995-2011 ISSN 1025-0832 42,800
:The quarterly journal of the Academy of Persian Language and Literature. 3310
Nanquette, Laetitia
- Orientalism Versus Occidentalism: literary and cultural imaging between France and Iran since the Islamic Revolution.** (International Library of Cultural Studies, 24) 288p London 2012 978-1-84885-978-4 14,560
:At a time when Iran is represented in the French media as a rogue state obsessed with its nuclear program, and when France is portrayed in the Iranian media as a decadent and imperialist country, this book highlights the role of cultural representations and perceptions. 3311
Nasafi, 'Azîz
- Bayân al-Tanzîl.** ed. & comm. by 'Alî Asghar Mîr Bâqerî-fard (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e Erfân, 1) 386p Tehran 1391 978-964-372-608-9 3,890
:Mysticism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800 3312
Nasafi, 'Azîz
- Kashf al-Haqâyeq.** ed. & comm. by 'Alî Asghar Mîr Bâqerî-fard (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e Erfân, 2) 582p Tehran 1391 978-964-372-613-3 4,400
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800 3313
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî
- Kashf al-Murâd: Sharh Tajrîd al-l'tiqâd. matn az Tûsî, sharh az 'Allamah Hillî.** tarjomeh va sharh-e fârsî: Morhûm 'Allâmeḥ-ye Sha'rânî 599p Tehran 1390 978-964-481-112-8 3,160
:Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800 3314
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî
- Shi'i Interpretations of Islam: Three treatises on theology & eschatology,** A Persian edition and English translation of Tawallâ wa tabarrâ, Matlûb al-mu'minîn and Âghâz wa anjâm of Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. & tr. by S.J. Badakhchani (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Ismaili Texts and Translations Series, 13) xi,97p+94p (per.) London 2010 978-1-84885-594-6 7,050 3315
Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî (597-672 h.)
- Sharh-e Thamareh-ye Batlamyûs; dar ahkâm-e nojûm.** ed. by J. E. Zanjânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 45, 'Olûm va Fonûn 3) 133p Tehran 1378(1999) 964-6781-22-5 4,820
:Batlamius (Ptolemy) -- Astrology -- Early works to 1800 3316
Nasîr-, Mohd. Redâ (ed.)
- Shahr-hâ-ye Îrân Shahr.** 3 vols. Tehran 1389-1390 978-964-8776-65-2 28,860
:Cities and Twosn in Iran. jeld-e 1. Âbâdân-Îvaûghlî -- jeld-e 2. Bâbâ Haydar-Pîshîn -- jeld-e 3. Tâzeh'âbâd-Havîq -- 3317
Nasir-i Khusraw
- Between Reason and Revelation: twin wisdoms reconciled.** ed. by Eric Ormsby. (Ismaili Texts and Translations, 16) 320p London 2012 978-1-78076-132-9 8,700
:This is the first complete English translation of the Jami al-hikmatayn, written in Persian, the final, and crowning, work of the great poet, philosopher, and Ismaili missionary Nasir-i Khusraw (1004-1077). 3318
Nasr Âbâdî, Kâzem Dehqânîyân (ed.)
- Noskheh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Ta'zîyeh dar Shahrastân Taft.** (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 111) 2 vols.+ CD Qom 1392 978-964-988-330-4 1,860 3319
Nasr, Seyyed Hossein & Mehdi Aminrazavi
- An Anthology of Philosophy in Persia, Volume 4: From the School of Illuminatioin to Philosophical Mysticism.** xix,532p London 2012 978-1-84885-749-0 10,500
:deals with one of richest and yet least-known periods of philosophical life in Persia: the centuries between 7/13th, which saw the eclipse of the school of Khurasan, and the 10/16th, which coincided with the rise of the Safavids. 3320
Navvâv Tehrânî, Mîrzâ Mahdî (1260 h.)
- Dastûr al-A'qâb (resâleh-ye enteçâdî va siyâsî az avâyîl-e 'asr-e qâjâr).** (Nashr-e Târîkh^e Îrân) 235p Tehran 1376 964-6082-04-1 1,980
:Âqâsî, 'Abbâs, 1783 or 1784-1849
Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 3321
Nawfalî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî ibn Muhd. ibn Sulaymân
- Kitâb al-Akhhbâr.** intro. by Rasûl Ja'fariyân 242p Qom 1387(2009-10) 978-964-6119-42-0 2,420
:Islamic Empire -- Anecdotes 3322
Nayyer Mançânî, Mohd. Taqî ebn Mohd. (1247-1312 q.)
- Goft va Shonûd-hâ-ye Seyyed 'Alî Mohammad Bâb bâ Rûhânîyûn.** ed. by Hasan Morsal'vand (Nashr-e

- Târikh-e Êrân) 302p Tehran 1388 978-964-6082
-51-9 2,480
:Bâb, 'Alî Muhammad Shîrâzî, 1819-1850 -- Babism
3323
Ne'mat Allâh Valî
Rasâ'el-e Fosûsîyeh. 316p Qom 1391
978-600-5321-78-4 1,820
:Sufism -- Early works to 1800 -- Sharh al-Fusûs
3324
Newman, Andrew
**Safavid Thinkers: the intellectual creators of Iran's
renaissance in the early modern period.** 256p
London 2015 978-1-78076-084-1 12,870
:The Safavid era is the key to the emergence of
modern Iran. This title covers: Karaki and Mirza
Makhdum's contributions in cementing a Shi'a and
Islamic identity; Khayi al-Nisa's demonstration of elite
women's influence in tribal societies; and, more.
3325
Newman, Andrew
**Twelver Shi'ism: unity and diversity in the life of
Islam, 632 to 1722.** (The New Edinburgh Islamic
Surveys) x,267p Edinburgh 2013 978-0-7486-
3331-9 Pap. 7,492
:This book charts its history and the development
of the key distinctive doctrines and practices which
ensured its survival in the face of repeated challenges.
3326
Nezâm al-Dîn Auleyâ
**Favâyed al-Fo'âd: malfûzât-e Hadrat-e khâkeh
Nezâm al-Dîn Auleyâ, Emîr Hasan 'Alâ' Sajzî.**
ed. by Taufiq Sobhânî 348p Tehran 1390
978-600-92848-3-2 2,660
:Sufism -- India
3327
Nezâm Mâfi, Khadijeh (ed.)
**Hokûmat-e Bûshehr: asnâd va makâtebât-e Redâ
Qolî Khân (Salâr Mo'azzam) Nezâm al-Saltaneh Mâfi
(1319-21/1901-03).** (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 2 vols.
Tehran 1391 978-964-6082-83-0 6,360
:[Government of Bushehr : documents and
correspondences of Reza Qali Khan (Salar Moazam)
Nezam al-Saltaneh Mafi]
Bûshihir (Iran) -- History -- Sources
3328
Nezâmî Ganjavî
Sharaf-nâme-ye Nezâmî Ganjavî (matn-e 'elmî va
enteqâdî: az rû-ye qadîmî-ye tarîn noskkeh-hâ-ye
khattî-ye qarn-e hashtom bâ dhekr-e ekhterâf-e
nosakh, va sharh-e abyât va ma'nî-ye loghat va
tarkîbât va kashf al-abyât. ed. by Barât Zanjânî
956p Tehran 1380 964-03-4402-8 6,630
3329
- Nezâmî Nayshâbûrî, Sadr al-Dîn
Tâj al-Ma'âther. ed. by M. Fâmûrî & 'Alîredâ
Shâdarâm 1314p Yâsûj 1391 978-964-223-837-8
13,120
:(A historical and literary book) Delhi (Sultanate)
-- History
3330
Noelle-Karimi, Christine
**The Pearl in its Midst: Herat and the mapping of
Khurasan (15th-19th centuries).** (Veröffentlichungen zur
Iranistik, v. 74) xvii,374p maps Wien 2014
978-3-7001-7202-4 18,168
:This study is devoted to the city of Herat and its
changing fortune within the Eastern Iranian province
of Khurasan in early modern and modern times.
Based on Persian primary sources, it gauges the role
of political developments and cultural memory in the
shaping of spatial concepts and regional structures.
3331
Nooshin, Laudan
**Iranian Classical Music: the discourses and practice
of creativity.** (SOAS Musicology Series) 259p
Abingdon 2014 978-0-7546-0703-8 18,200
:Nooshin interrogates musicological discourses of
creativity from the perspective of critical theory and
postcolonial studies, examining their ideological
underpinnings, the relationships of alterity which they
sustain, and the profound implications for our
understanding of creative processes in music.
3332
**Noskkeh-bargardân-e Mojmal al-Tavârikh va al-
Qesas, ta'lîf-e sâl-e 520 q.)** (manuscripts 118,
Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg). intro. by Y.
Beygbâbâpûr 581p Tehran 2013 978-600-313-
043-2 9,060
3333
Nûrânî, 'Abd Allâh (ed.)
Hekmat-e Elahî dar Matûn-e Fârsî. 344p Tehran
1985(2006) 964-528-016-8 1,800
:[Divine Wisdom in Persian Texts]
3334
Nûrî, Hakîm Mollâ 'Alî (m. 1246 h.q.)
**Hojjat al-Eslâm (Borhân al-Melleh): ketâbî dar
naqd-e goftâr-e Henrî Mârtîn Masîhî dar ta'arroz bar
eslâm.** ed. by H. Nâjî Esfahânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 233,
'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 57) 7p(en)+343p Tehran
2012 978-600-203-034-4 2,820
:[A book written in refutation of the Christian
Henry Martyn's polemic against Islam]
3335
Nûrî, Mohammad Taqî
**Ashraf al-Tavârikh, vaqâye'-e marbût beh daurah-
ye hokûmat-e Mohammad Valî Mîrzâ dar Khorâsân,
sâl-hâ-ye 1218-1331.** Vol. 1. ed. by Sûsan Asîlî

- (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 165. Târîkh va Joghrâfiyâ 32) 556p
Tehran 2008 978-964-8700-51-0 2,400
:A source on the first rulers of Qâjâr dynasty,
particularly Fath 'Alî Shâh.
3336
Nûrî, Mostafâ & Ashraf Sarâyîlû
**Asnâd-e Astarabâd va Dasht-e Gorgân dar Daureh-
ye Mashrûtiyat.** (Asnâd-e Bahârestân, 20) 566p ills.
Tehran 1390 978-600-220-116-4 3,680
:[The Documents of Astarâbâd and Dasht-i-
Gurgân during Constitutional Period]
3337
Nûzâd, Redâ
Târîkh-e Matbû'ât-e Gîlân, az âghâz tâ 1357.
(Dâneshnâme-ye Farhang va Tamaddon-e Gîlân 46)
156p Rasht 1391 978-964-190-275-1 960
:[A history of press in Guilan (from the beginning
up to 1979)]
3338
O'Kane, Bernard
Me'mârî-ye Taymûrî dar Khorasân. tr. by 'Alî
Âkhshînî 936p ills. Mashhad 1386 978-964-444-
677-1 3,190
:[Timurid architecture in Khurasan]
3339
Oliaei, Shadi
**L'Art du Conteur dans les Cafes Traditionnels en
Iran.** 408p Paris 2010 978-2-296-10423-5 6,496
:Oral interpretation of fiction -- Folklore --
Performance -- Coffeehouse -- Iran
3340
Omîd Redâî
Dar Âmadî bar Asnâd-e Sgar'î-ye Daureh-ye Qâjâr.
238p Tehran 1390 978-964-426-493-1 1,620
:[Introduction to Shari'a Documents from Qajar
Iran]
3341
Ouhadî, Ebn Hasan Esfahânî Marâghî (m. 738 .h.q.)
Tohfât al-Molûk. ed. by Yûsof Bayg Bâbâpûr
100p Qom 1390 978-964-988-176-8 620
3342
'Owfî, Abû Tâher Mohd. ebn Mohd Yahyâ
Nozhat al-'Oqûl fi Latâ'ef al-Fosûl. ed. by Âraj
Afshâr 284p Tehran 1390 978-600-5942-14-9
1,910
:Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800
3343
Paidar, Parvin
**Women and the Political Process in Twentieth-
Century Iran.** (Cambridge Middle East Studies, 1)
xiii,401p Cambridge 1997(95) 0-521-59572-x
New in Pap. 4,720
3344
- Pâpolî Yazdî, Mohd. Hosayn
**Farhang-e Âbâdî-hâ va Makân-hâ-ye Madhhabî-ye
Keshvar:** Gazetteer of villages and religious places of
Iran. 639p maps Mashhad 1388(67) 978-964-971-
277-2 3,300
3345
Parîsh-rûy, 'Abbâs
**Barâbar-nehâd-e Shahnâme-ye Ferdûsî va Ghorar
al-Siyar-e Tha'âlebî.** 728p Tehran 1390 978-600-
5942-13-2 6,200
:Persian literature -- Firdawsî, Shâhnâmah -- 747-
1500 -- History and criticism
Iran -- Kings and rulers -- Biography -- Al-Tha'âlibî
3346
Partû, Afshîn
**Gîlân va Khîzesh-e Jangal: târîkh-e Gîlân dar
dourân-e Ahmad Shâh Qâjâr.** 449p Rasht 1391(2012)
978-964-190-269-0 2,960
:Mîrzâ Kûchak, Yûnus, 1880 or 1881-1921
Iran -- Gîlân -- History -- Jangalî movement, 1914-1921
3347
Patai, Raphael
**Jadîd al-Islâm: the Jewish "New Muslim" of
Meshhed.** (Raphael Patai Series in Jewish Folklore and
Anthropology) 344p ills. Detroit 2014(1997)
978-0-8143-4075-2 Pap. 4,498
:New in Pap. Forced to convert to Islam by
fanatical Shi'ites in 1839, these Persian
Jews...maintained a dual existence for more than a
century.
3348
Paul, Jürgen
The State and the Military: the Sasanid case.
(Papers on Inner Asia, subseries: Central Asia, 26)
41p Bloomington 1994 910
3349
Paul, Ludwig
A Grammar of Early Judaeo-Persian. 190p
Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-89500-969-3 15,834
3350
Pâzûkî, Shahrâm (ed.)
**Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Hamâyesh-e 'Erfân, Eslâm,
Îrân va Ensân-e Mo'âser: nekûdâsht-e Sheykh Shehâb
al-Dîn Sohrawardî.** 57p(eng)+615p Tehran 1385
964-7040-89-X 2,240
:[Sufism, Islam & Iran: the commemoration of
Shahab al-Din Suhrawardi, Tehran University 13-15
Feb. 2005]
3351
Peacock, A.C.S.
Early Seljuq History: a new interpretation.
(Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey)
xi,190p London 2013(10) 978-0-415-86482-4
Pap. 6,742

- :New in Pap.
3352
Peacock, A.C.S.
Mediaeval Islamic Historiography and Political Legitimacy: Bal'ami's Tarikhnamah. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and Turkey) xiv,210p London 2010(07) 978-0-415-58311-4 Pap. 7,492
:The Tarikhnamah is a history of the world and the oldest surviving work of Persian prose. This book examines it as a political and cultural document and why it became such an influential work in the Islamic world.
3353
Petruccioli, Attilio (ed.)
Gardens in the Time of the Great Muslim Empires: theory and design. (Muqarnas, Supplements, 7) 202p. ills. Leiden 2014(1997) 978-90-04-25959-1
New in Pap. 9,947
:A conference on the Islamic garden was held at M.I.T. in Cambridge, Massachusetts, in 1994
3354
Pewrez Gonzalez, Carmen
Local Portraiture, through the lens of the 19th century Iranian photographers. (Iranian Studies Series) 328p Leiden 2012 978-90-8728-156-4 9,000
:Through an in-depth comparative visual analysis of 19th century Iranian portrai photography and Persian painting, the author arrives at the insight that aesthetic preferences correlate with socio-cultural habits and practices in writing, reading and looking.
3355
Pfeiffer, Judith (ed.)
Politics, Patronage and the Transmission of Knowledge in 13th-15th Century Tabriz. (iran Studies, vol. 8) xiv,397p ills. Leiden 2013 978-90-04-25539-5 26,593
:an international group of specialists from different disciplines investigate the role of Tabriz as one of the foremost centres of learning, cultural productivity, and politics in post-Mongol Iran and the Middle East.
3356
Pîrî Ardakânî, Nâder
Pelleh-ye Hashtom: pazhûheshî dar târîkhcheh, emâm-e jom'eh-hâ, farhang-e 'âmmeh, naskh-e khattî, va vaqfnâmeh-hâ, ashyâ' va zîlû-hâ-ye masjed-e jâme'-e Ardakân. 333p Qom 1385 978-964-988-018-1 1,640
:Ardakân (Iran) -- Buildings, structures, etc.
3357
Pirnazar, Nahid (ed.)
Women in the Shahnameh: their history and social status within the framewok of ancient and medieval sources. 225p Costa Mesa 2012 978-1-568-59278-7 6,000
- 3358
Pîrzâd, Zûyâ
'Âdat Mîkonîm. (novel) 266p Tehran 1391(83) 978-964-305-798-5 1,950
:[We'll get used to it]
3359
Pîrzâd, Zûyâ
Seh Ketâb. 319p Tehran 1391(70) 978-964-305-855-5 2,090
:Collected stories (1990-1998)
3360
Pistor-Hatam, Anja
Geschichtsschreibung und Sinngeschichte in Iran: historische erzählungen von mongolischer erobderung und herrschaft, 1933-2011. (Iran Studies, 10) 288p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27127-2 22,736
:analyzes historical narratives on the Mongol period published in Iran during the Pahlavi era and the Islamic Republic.
3361
Ponafidine, Pierre
Life in the Moslem East. 288p 40 ills. Piscataway 1911 repr. 1-931956-87-1 9,562
:P. Ponafidine, an Imperial Russian diplomat, who served in Ottoman Turkey and Persia, gives a series of studies of certain phases of the life, religion, and customs of people among whom he passed thirty-six years of service, people for whom he learned to have a deep sympathy, and often affection.
3362
Posch, Walter
Osmanisch-Safavidische Beziehungen 1545-1550: der Fall Alkâs Mîrzâ. (Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, 71) 2 vols. Wien 2013 978-3-7001-7308-3 18,067
:Great-Power conflict between the Ottomans and the Safavids dominated the fate of the Middle East and to a lesser but still sizeable degree of the Caucasus throughout the 16th century. The Ottomans under Qanuni Sultan Suleyman conducted several campaigns against the Safavid neighbor with the ultimate aim to adding parts of Iran to their realm. There was a clear hope on the Ottoman side that they could exploit inter-tribal rivalry among the Kizilbas and the ambitions of Safavid princes for their aims.
3363
Potts, Daniel T.
Nomadism in Iran: from antiquity to the modern era. xxv,558p ills. Oxford 2014 978-0-19-933079-9 12,750
:examines the development of nomadism in Iran over the course of three millennia.
contents: 1. Nomadism: concepts and archaeological evidence, 2. The coming of the Iranians, 3. Iranian Nomads in the Achaemenid , Seleucid, and Arsacid

- periods, 4. Late antiquity, 5. From the Islamic conquest to the Oghuz infiltration, 6. The Mongols and Timurids, 7. The Aq-qoyunlu and Safavids, 8. From Karim Khan Zand to World War I, 9. From World War I to the present, 10. On Nomadism in Iran through time
3364
Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh & Muhammad Sûrî (ed.)
'Ilm al-Tasawwuf (The Science of Sufism) by an anonymous Persian author (late 4th/10th or early 5th/11th century). (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 16) 12p(eng.)+ 457p Tehran 2012 978-964-8036-72-2 3,640
:Text in Arabic, notes and scholarly apparatus in Persian, and introductions in Persian and English Sufism -- Early works to 1800
3365
Pûrnâmdârîyân, Taqî
Ramz va Dâstân-hâ-ye Ramzî dar Adab-e Fârsî: tahlîl az dâstân-hâ-ye 'erfânî - falsafî-ye Ebn Sînâ va Sohrawardî. 602p Tehran 1389(64) 978-964-445-028-0 1,980
:[Symbolism & symbolic stories in Persian literature]
3366
Qâderî, Monîr & Habîb Allâh Esmâ'îl
Kalîmeyân va Arâmaneh dar Asnâd-e Majles-e shûrâ-ye Mellî (daureh-ye dovvom tâ panjom). (Asnâd-e Bahârestân, 8) 476p Tehran 1390 978-600-220-026-6 3,080
:Armenians -- Jews -- Iran -- Politics and government
3367
Qâdîhâ, Fâtemeh
Asnâdî az Ravand-e Ejrâ-ye Mo'âhedeh-ye Torkamân-Chây (1245-1250 h.q.) 368p Tehran 1391 978-964-446-329-7 3,880
:[Documents on Implementation of Torkamanchay Treaty (1828-1833)]
3368
Qâdîhâ, Fâtemeh
Marâsem-e Darbâr-e Nâserî (Jashn-e Âsh-e Pazân) (1285-1313 h.q.) 137p Tehran 2012(03) 978-964-446-330-3 1,680
:[Court Ceremonies during the Reign of Nasser al-Din Shah (1868-1896)] 2nd edition
3369
Qâsem Alvâr, Shâh (757-837 h.q.)
Anîs al-'Ârefîn, beh andamâm-e rasâ'el-e khurâ'iyeh, maqâmât-e al-ârefîn.... 147p Tehran 1392 978-964-2671-94-6 2,840
3370
Qâsemî Hosaynî Gonâbâdî (m. 982 q.h.)
Shâh Esmâ'îl-Nâme. ed. by Ja'far Shojâ' Keyhânî 407p Tehran 1387(2008) 978-964-7531-83-2 1,860
:Ismâ'îl I, Shah of Iran, 1487-1524 -- Poetry
3371
Qâsemî, Farîd
Îrânshenâsî-ye Majalleh-negâr: zendegî va kârnâme-ye matbû'âtî-ye Îraj Afshâr. 1199p photos. Tehran 1389(2010) 978-600-5327-30-4 9,800
:[Iranologist Scholar and Bibliographer Journalist: the life and press activities of Iraj Afshar]
3372
Qâsemî, Redâ
Hamnavâyî-ye Shabâneh-ye Orkestr-e Chûb-hâ. (novel) 207p Tehran 1391(80) 978-964-448-277-9 1,070
3373
Qattân, al-Hasan bn 'Alî (465-548 q.)
Geyhân-Shenâkht. ed. by 'Alî Safarî Âq'qal'eh 387p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-220-081-5 6,670
:Astronomy -- Early works to 1800
3374
Qaysarî, Dawûd ibn Mahmûd
Sharh-e Qaysarî bar Fosûs al-Hekam-i Ibn 'Arabî. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 2 vols. Tehran 1390(87) 978-964-2671-24-3 10,400
3375
Qazvînî, Mohammad
Masâ'el-e Pârsîyân: yâddâst-hâ-ye 'allâmah Mohammad Qazvînî. ed. by I. Afshâr & A. Mohd. Honar (Ganjîneh-ye Kolliyât va Maqâlât, 33, 41, 49, 55) 4 vols. Tehran 1385-1391 964-6053-28-9, 978-600-5942-04-0, 978-964-6053-55-7, 978-600-5942-22-4 7,250
:[Opera Minora] Qazvînî, Muhammad, 1877-1949 -- Notebooks, sketchbooks, etc. -- Persian literature -- History and criticism
3376
Qazvînî, Zakareyâ bn Mohd. (m. 682 h.q.)
'Ajâyebe al-Makhlûqât va Gharâyeb al-Maujûdât, bargardân-e fârsî. ed. by Y. Naygbâbâpûr & M. Ghalâmîyeh 678p Qom 2012(1390) 978-964-988-259-8 7,860
3377
Qods, Sa'îdeh
Kîmîyâ Khâtûn. (novel) 283p Tehran 1390(83) 978-964-362-196-4 1,840
3378
Qotb al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî, Mahmûd ebn Mas'ûd (634-710 h.q.)
Akhbâr-e Moghûlân (650-683) dar anbâne-ye mollâ Qotb, az majmûeh-ye khattî-ye movarrekh-e 685. ed. by Îraj Afshâr 115p (69-102 facs.) Qom 1389(2010) 978-964-8179-94-1 2,330

:from a codex copied by Qutbâd^Din Shirazy in
685 A.H.

Mongols -- Iran -- History.

3379

Qotbî Aharî, Abû Bakr

**Tavârikh-e Sheykh 'Uvays (Jarîdeh): noskkeh-ye
yegâneh dar ketâbkhâneh-ye dâneshgâh-e Leiden.**

ed. by Âraj Afshâr 504p Tabriz 2010 978-600-5003-
33-8 5,890

:edited text with facsimile of the manuscripts in
Leiden

an important source for the history of Azerbaijan in
the 14th century.

3380

Quade-Reutter, karin

**....denn sie haben einen unvollkommenen Verstand
- Herrschaftliche Damen im Grossraum Iran in der
Mongolen- und Timuridenzeit (ca. 1250-1507).**

(Berichte aus der Orientalistik) xxv,631s. Atachen

2003 3-8322-2148-4 10,109

3381

Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn

**Tarjameh-ye Misbâh al-Uns, Hamzah Fanârî yâ
payvand-e estedlâl va shohûd dar kashf-e asrâr-e
vojûd-e Sadr al-Dîn Qûnavî.**

tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî
92p+844p Tehran 1389(84) 964-5996-77-5 7,280

3382

Al-Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn Muhd. bn Ishâq (607-673 h.)

Al-Nafahât al-Ilahîyah. ed. by Mohd. Khvâjavî

279p Tehran 1384(75) 964-5996-02-3 2,960

3383

Al-Qûnawî, Sadr al-Dîn Muhd. bn Ishâq (607-673 h.)

Tarjomeh-ye Nafahât Ilahîyah yâ mokâshefât-e

Elahî. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 266p Tehran 1375

964-5996-03-1 3,860

3384

Al-Qurashi, Allama Baqir Sharif

**Quoted from the Lives of the Fourteenth Infallibles
in the History of Islam.** tr. by Badr Shahin, et al.

Vols. 3-14. 12 vols Qom 2007-2010 44,000

:3: The life of Imam 'Ali ibn Abi Talib, 4: The life of
Imam al-Hasan, 5: The life of Imam Husain ('A):
research and analysis, 6: The life of Imam Zayn al-
Abidin (A.S), 7: The life of Imam Mohammad al-Baqir,
8: The life of Imam Musa bin Ja'far al-Kazim, 9: The life
of Imam al-Sadiq, 10: The life of Imam Abi bin Musa
al-Rida (A.S), 11: The life of Imam Muhammad al-
Jawad, 12: The life of Imam Ali al-Hadi, 13: The life of
Imam al-Hasan al-Askari, 14: The life of Imam al-
Mahdi.

3385

Qureshi, Hamid Afaq (tr. & ed.)

**Based on Mehdi Astarabadi's Persian Tarikh Jahan
Kusha,i Nadri (Interaction among Afghans, Turkish and**

other tribes, emperor Muhammad Shah and Nadir
Shah Qarqalu (1688-1747 AD) of Iran).

iv,297p Lucknow 2012 978-93-80685-28-1 3,580

: Nadir Shah, -- Shah of Iran, -- History -- 1688-
1747

3386

Qureshi, Hamid Afaq (tr.)

Central Asia in Fifteenth Century (1405-1500 AD),

Habib-us-Siyar. (translation) xiv,345p Lucknow 2007
81-89267-46-9 3,580

:The book contains the English translation of
Habib-us-Siyar dealing with the rise and fall of the
successors of Amir Timur Gurgan during the 15th
century.

3387

Qureshi, Hamid Afaq (tr.)

Khwand Mir's Habib-us-Siyar (1501-1524 AD).

(Central Asia in Early Sixteenth Century, translation.

Vol. II.) iv,300p Lucknow 2012 978-93-80685-29-8

3,580

3388

Qutb al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî, Mahmûd ibn Mas'ûd

Majmû'eh-ye Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî: the Qutb al-Dîn

al-Shîrâzî Codex: facsimile edition of Mar'ashî codex

12868. intro. by Sabine Schmidtke & Reza

Pourjavady 33p (eng)+320p Qom 1391 978-600-
161-084-4 3,780

3389

Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Mahmûd bn Mas'ûd (634-710

h.q.)

Dorrat al-Tâj. ed. by Mohd. Meshkût 2 vols. in 1

Tehran 1385 repr. 964-8113-27-8 2,120

:bakhsh-i 1. Muqaddamah -- Mantiq -- Umûr-i

A'immah -- Tabiyât -- Ilâhiyât

3390

Rabî'

'Alî-nâmeh (manzûmeh-ye kohan). ed. by Redâ

Bayât & Abû al-Fadl Gholâmî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb,

Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 48) 8p(en)+573p Tehran

2010 978-600-203-001-6 3,680

: [An Ancient Story in Verse, written in 482 AH

(1089 AD) by anonymous poet nicknamed Rabî' (1029
AD-)]

3391

Rabî' (482 h.q.-)

Beh Gozîn-e 'Alî-nâmeh (kohantarîn-e manzûmeh-

ye shî'î-ye fârsî). ed. by 'Alî Mûsavî Garmârûdî (Mîrâth-

e Maktûb 234, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 55)

7p(eng)+ 249p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-203-

033-7 1,850

: [The oldest Shi'ite versified narrative in Persian]

Shiite poetry, Persian -- 11th century

3392

Raffaelli, Enrico

The Sih-Rozaq and Zoroastrianism: a philological and historico-religious analysis. (Iranian Studies) 352p London 2013 978-0-415-81232-0 20,800
:This book examines the Sih-rozaq, a text that is included in the Avesta, the collection of sacred writings of the Zoroastrians.

3393
Rafî'î Qazvînî, 'Allâmeh Seyyed Abû al-Hasan

Majmû'eh-ye Rasâ'el va Maqâlât-e Falsafî. ed. by Gholâmhosayn Redânezhâd 200p Tehran 2007 964-8036-31-4 1,560

: [The Collected Philosophical Articles and Treatises]

Islamic philosophy -- Shî'a -- Iran
3394

Rafî'î Qazvînî, Abû al-Hasan

Majmû'eh-ye Havâshî va Ta'liqât bar 19 ketâb-e kalâmî-ye falsafî va hekâmî. ed. by Gholâmhosayn Redânezhâd 207p Tehran 1386 964-8036-30-6 960

: [The Marginal Notes and Glasses of Allâmah Sewyyed Abul Hassan Rafî'î Gazvînî on 19 classical textbooks of theology and Islamic philosophy]

3395

Rahîmî, Gholâm Hosayn

Tarâz-hâ-ye Karajî: resâleh'î dar fann-e estekhrâj-e âb-hâ-ye zîr-e sathî. 228p ills. Tehran 1389 978-964-446-209-7 1,140

: [Karji's Levels in extract of hidden waters (inbat al-miyah al-khafiya)]

3396

Rahmânî, Gholâmredâ

Âmûzesh-e Falsafeh-ye Mashshâ'î va Eshrâqî. 640p Qom 1390 978-964-09-0807-5 2,680

: [Teaching peripatetic and illuminist philosophy]

3397

Rahmoni, Ravshan & Gabrielle van den Berg

The Study of Barzu: as told by two storytellers from Boysun, Uzbekistan. (Iranian Studies Series) 120p Leiden 2013 978-908-72-8116-8 9,033

: This book depicts how Zeynab has become a role model in modern Iranian society, especially during the Islamic Revolution and the Iran-Iraq War.

3398

Rahnema, Ali

Behind the 1953 Coup in Iran: thugs, turncoats, soldiers, and spooks. 288p Cambridge 2014 978-1-107-07606-8 14,850

: Through painstaking research into little-studied sources, Rahnema casts new light on how a small group of highly influential pro-Britain politicians and power brokers with important connections revisited the realities on the ground with the CIA operatives

dispatched to Iran and how they recalibrated a new, and ultimately successful, operational plan.

3399

Rajabî (Davânî), Mohd. Hasan (ed.)

Maktûbât va Bayânât-e Siyâsî va Ejtemâ'î-ye 'Olamâ-ye Shî'eh-ye Daureh-ye Qâjâr. 4 vols. Tehran 1390 978-964-185-194-3 7,600

: Ulama -- Correspondence -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources

3400

Rajâ'î, Ahmad 'Alî

Kholâseh-ye Sharh-e Ta'arrof, based on a unique manuscript dated 713 AH. 586p Tehran 1386(2007) 978-964-426-333-0 1,760

: Sufism -- Early works to 1800

3401

Ranjbar, Mohd. 'Alî

Fârs az Mashrûtiyat tâ Jang-e Jahânî-ye Awal. 318p Tehran 1389 978-964-446-243-6 1,420

: [Fars Province from Constitutional Revolution up to the First World War]

3402

Rante, Rocco

Rayy: from its Origins to the Mongol Invasion: an archaeological and historiographical study. (Arts and Archaeology of the Islamic World, 4) 162. 107 ills. Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27929-2 21,721

: This book offers a new history of the ancient city of Rayy. Based on the results of the latest excavations on the Citadel and the Shahrestan (the political and administrative nucleus of the city in all periods), the study of historical and geographical texts and on surveys carried out between 2005 and 2007.

3403

Rapp Jr, Stephen

The Sasanian World through Georgian Eyes: Caucasia and the Iranian Commonwealth in Late Antique Georgian Literature. 530p 53 ills. Aldershot 2014 978-1-4724-2552-2 22,100

3404

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh

Jâme' al-Tavârikh, târikh-e âl-e saljûq. ed. by Mohd. Roushan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 30) 303p Tehran 2007 978-964-8700-38-1 3,000

: [History of Âl-e Salchûq]

3405

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh

Jâme' al-Tavârikh, târikh-e banî-ye esrâ'îl. ed. by Mohd. Roushan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 27) 448p Tehran 2007 978-964-8700-33-6 3,800

: History of Bani Isra'il

3406

- Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh
Jâme' al-Tavârikh, târikh-e sâmnâniyân va bûwayhiyân va ghaznaviyân. ed. by Mohd. Roushan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 29) 376p Tehran 2007 978-964-8700-39-8 4,480 3407
- Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)
Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e îrân va eslâm. ed. by Mohd. Rûshan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 259, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 43) 3 vols. Tehran 2013(1392) 978-600-203-067-2 26,230
 :[The History of Iran and Islam]
 3408
- Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)
Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e esmâ'iliyân. ed. by Mohd. Rûshan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 169, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 33) 382p Tehran 2008 978-964-8700-50-3 3,800
 :[History of the Isma'ilis]
 3409
- Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)
Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e salâtîn-e khvârezm. ed. by Mohd. Rûshan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 193, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 37) 216p Tehran 2010 978-964-8700-92-3 1,800
 :The History of the Sultans of Khwarazm
 3410
- Rashîd al-Dîn, Fadl Allâh (748?-718 h.q.)
Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e aqvâm-e pâdshâhân-e khatâ'i. ed. by Mohd. Rûshan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 24) 180p Tehran 2006 964-8700-16-8 1,800
 :[The history of the Khutây kings' family]
 3411
- Rashîd al-Dîn, Fadl Allâh (748?-718 h.q.)
Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e hend va send va kashmîr. ed. by Mohd. Rûshan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 19) 465p Tehran 2005 964-8700-05-2 6,400
 :[The history of India, Indus and Cashmere]
 3412
- Rashîd al-Dîn, Fadl Allâh (748?-718 h.q.)
Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e oghûz. ed. by Mohd. Rûshan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 23) 200p Tehran 2005 964-8700-11-7 1,800
 :[History of Ughûz]
 3413
- Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh
Târikh-e Mobârak-e Ghâzânî: Dâstân-e Ghazân Khân. ed. by Kârl Yânn 387p Tehran 1388 repr. 978-964-8687-08-8 2,280
 :Ilkhanid dynasty
 3414
- Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)
Meftâh al-Tafâsîr (Ketâb-e dovom majmû'eh-ye rashîdiyeh). ed. by H. Rajâbzâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 249, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 61) 7p(en)+327p Tehran 2013 978-600-203-059-7 3,800
 :Qur'an -- Commentaries
 3415
- Rashîd al-Dîn Fadlollâh Hamadânî (d. 718 a.h.)
Majmû'eh-ye Rashîdiyân: shâmel-e ketâb-hâ-ye touzihât-e rashîdî, meftâh al-al-tafâser, soltânîyeh, latâyef al-haqâyeq. Facsimile copy of the manuscript No. 2235, Gulistan Palace Library, copied in 706 A.H. intro. by Hâshem Rajabzâdeh 80p+650p+8p(en) Tehran 2013 978-600-203-062-7 10,730 3416
- Al-Râvandî, Mohd. bn 'Alî bn Soleymân
Râhat al-Sudûr va Âyat al-Surûr dar Târikh-e Âl-e Saljûq. ed. by Mohd. Eqbâl xlii(eng.),575p Tehran 1386(2007) repr. 964-331-366-2 3,920
 :[Being a history of the Saljuqs]
 (reprint of Gibb Memorial's edition)
 3417
- Al-Rawdâtî, Muhammad 'Alî
Takmilat Tabaqât A'lâm al-Shî'ah. ed. by Muhdammad Barakat 629p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-128-7 2,520
 :Shiite authors -- Bibliography, Catalogs of manuscripts
 3418
- Râzî Tehrânî, Qavâm al-Dîn Mohammad
Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât: 'Ayn al-Hekmat, Ta'liqât. ed. by 'Alî 'Ûjabî 293p Tehran 1389 978-964-244-018-4 2,520 3419
- Redâ Qolî Khân Hedâyat (1800 or 1801-1871 or 2)
Sefâratnâme-ye Khvârazm. ed. by Jamshîd Keyânfar (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 148, Mîrâth-e Mâvarâ' al-Nahr 7) xxiv(eng.)+283p Tehran 2006 964-8700-28-1 1,600
 :A commission to Kharazm
 3420
- Redâ, Enâyat Allâh
Arân az dourân-e bâstân tâ âghâz-e 'ahd-e moghûl. 713p Tehran 2003 964-361-046-2 2,480
 :[Aran, from the ancient times to the beginning of the Mongol era]
 3421
- Redâyî, Marîm 'Âmelî
Safar-e Dâneh beh Gol: sayr-e tahavol-e jâygâh-e zan dar nashr-e doureh-ye qâjâr (1210-1340 q.). (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 313p ills. Tehran 1379 978-964-6082-74-8 2,260
 :[Safare Dane Be Gol: the development of

women's prose in the Qajar period 1210-1340/1796-1921]

3422

Redâyi-zâdeh, Padrâm

Marg-e Bâzi: majmû'eh-ye dâstân. 73p Tehran
1387 978-964-362-408-8 690
3423

Reyâhî, Mohd. Amîn

Târih-e Khûy: sîr-e tahavvolât-e ejtemâ'î va farhangî-ye shahr-hâ-ye îrân dar tî qarûn 602p ills.
Tehran 2000 964-5625-84-x 3,980

: [The History of Khoy, the social & cultural development cities of Iran throughout the centuries]

3424
Reyâhî, Parî

'Aql az Dîdgâh-ye Maulânâ. pref. by Seyyed Hosseyn Nasr 263p Tehran 1384 (2005) 964-8036-14-4 880

: [Intellect and Reason in Rumi]

3425

Richard, Francis & Maria Szuppe (dir.)

Écrit et Culture en Asie Centrale et dans le Monde Turco-Iranien Xe-XIXe Siècles: Writing and culture in Central Asia and the Turco-Iranian world, 10th-19th centuries. (Studies Iranica, Cahier 40) 470p Paris
2009 978-2-910640-26-2 15,712

3426

Ricks, Thomas M.

Notables, Merchants, and Shaykhs of Southern Iran and Its Ports: politics and trade of the Persian Gulf region, AD 1728-1789. (Conflict and Trade, 5)

xxii,318p Piscataway 2012 978-1-59333-957-9 29,400

3427

Ridgeon, Lloyd

Morals and Mysticism in Persian Sufism: a history of Sufi-Futuwwat in Iran. (Routledge Sufi Series 10) xi,227p London 2014(10) 978-1-13-878026-2

New in Pap. 6,742

: This book examines the development of Persian Sufism, showing it to be a practical philosophy of the everyday rather than just a metaphysical phenomena. The author explores the ethic of futuwwat (or jawanmardi), an Iranian code of honour that emphasised loyalty, humility, generosity and bravery.

3428

Ridgeon, Lloyd (ed.)

Shi'i Islam and Identity: religion, politics and change in the global Muslim community. (Library of Modern Religion, 25) ix,234p London 2012 978-1-84885-649-3 14,690

3429

Rieffer-Flanagan, Barbara Ann

Evolving Iran: an introduction to politics and problems in the Islamic Republic. 208p. Washington, DC 2013 978-1-58901-978-2 Pap. 4,042

: an overview of how the politics and policy decisions in the Islamic Republic of Iran have developed since the 1979 revolution and how they are likely to evolve in the near future.

3430

Riofai, Kenan

Listen: commentary on the spiritual couplets of Mevlana Rumi. tr. by Victoria Holbrook xxii,536p Louisville 2011 978-1-8917-8587-0 Pap. 4,042

: This volume is a late Ottoman commentary on the Persian text of the Masnavi, translated into fluent English. The author, Kenan Rifai (1867-1950), was a major figure in late Ottoman Sufism who navigated the transition from the Ottoman caliphate through the Republican period into the era of Turkish secularism.

3431

Ritter, Hellmut

The Ocean of the Soul: Men, the World and God in the Stories of Farîd al-Dîn 'Attâr. tr. by J. O'Kane with editorial assistance of B. Radtke (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Section 1, The Near and Middle East, 69) xxvi,833p Leiden 2012(03) 978-90-04-24484-9

Pap. 9,947

: [Meer der Seele] original published in 1955

3432

Rocco, Rante (ed.)

The Great Khorasan: actes of the round table. (Studies in the History and Culture of the Middle East, 29) 160p Berlin 2015 978-3-11-033170-7 16,229

3433

Rose, Jenny

Zoroastrianism: an introduction. (I.B. Tauris Introduction to Religion) 288p ills. maps London 2011 978-1-84885-08703 11,700

: shows why Zoroastrianism remains one of the world's most inspiring and perennially fascinating systems of ethics and belief.

3434

Rota, Giorgio

La Vita e i Tempi di Rostam Khan (edizione e traduzione Italiana del Ms. British Library add 7,655). (Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, 47) 432s Wien 2009 978-3-7001-6557-6 14,210

: In the second half of the 16th century the Safavid dynasty of Persia (1501-1736) began to import large numbers of Caucasians, and Georgians in particular, into Persia where they were converted to Islam and deployed in the army and as administration officials. La Vita e i Tempi di Rostam Khan is the Italian translation and the text edition of a Persian

manuscript completed in 1692, the only known copy of which is currently preserved at the British Library: it is a biography of one of those men, Rostam Khan Saak'adze "the Elder" (d. 1643) as well as a history of Persia during his lifetime.

3435

Rota, Giorgio

Under Two Lions: on the knowledge of Persia in the Republic of Venice (ca. 1450-1797).

(Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Iranistik, 53)

80s. Wien 2009 978-3-7001-6658-0 3,024

:deals with the relationship which existed in the field of culture between Persia and the Republic of Venice in a key period of their history, the years 1450-1797.

3436

Roxburgh, D.

Prefacing the Image: writing art history in 16th-century Iran. (Muqarnas, supplements 9) 253p ills.

Leiden 2014(00) 978-90-04-25961-4 Pap. 9,947

:New in Pap. This book studies developments in art historical writing and factors which shaped the album preface. The prefaces were written in Persian between ca. 1491 and 1609 to introduce albums of calligraphy, painting, and drawing assembled for Safavid rulers and courtiers.

3437

Rûghanî, Dâvûd

Nân-e Sangak: motâle'eh-yî mardom-e shenâkhtî.

ed. by Javâd Safî-nezhâd 296p photos. Tehran 1385
964-8897-08-5 3,760

:Bread -- Baking -- Iran

3438

Rûh al-Amîn Esfahânî, Mohd. (d. 1047 h.q.)

Bahrâmnâme (âsmân-e hashtom: chehâromîn mathnavî az khamseh-ye mîr jomleh). (Mîrâth-e

Qutbshâhî, 3) 13p(eng)+154p Qom 2012 978-964-
988-262-8 620

3439

Rûh al-Amîn Esfahânî, Mohd. (d. 1047 h.q.)

Leylî va Majnûn (sevomîn mathnavî az khamseh-ye mîr jomleh). ed. by Stephan Popp (Mîrâth-e

Qutbshâhî, 2) 17p(eng)+150p Qom 2012 978-964-
988-261-1 620

3440

Rûhollâh Lârî Shîrâzî

Sharafnâme (mokatebât-e dîvânî-ye eyâlat-e Fârs va Lârestân dar doureh-ye safavîyeh). ed. by Mohd.

Bâqer Vothûqî 4p(en)+457p Tehran 1389(2011)
978-600-220-000-6 2,380

:Sharafnâma: government correspondence of Fârs and Lârestân provinces during Safavid period

3441

Rûmî

Mathnavî Ma'navî, daftar-e chahârom va Sheshom, be khatt Soltân Valad. 253p Tehran 2013 978-600-
6143-23-1 7,600

:Mathnavî Ma'navî, Volume IV, VI, handwriting of Sultan Walad (son of Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî), with intro. by Tofigh J. Sobhani

3442

Rûmî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Dîvân-e Kabîr: Kollîyât-e Shams-e Tabrîzî. 2 vols.
Tehran 1386 964-8036-02-0 25,800

:Facsimile edition of the manuscript in Mawlânâ Museum in Konya

3443

Rûzbihân Baqlî Shîrâzî

Tarjameh-ye 'Arâ'is al-Bayân fî Haqâ'iq al-Qur'ân.

tr. by 'Alî Bâbâ'î 4 vols. Tehran 1388 978-964-
2671-4 19,900

:Qur'an -- Hermeneutics -- Early works to 1800

3444

Sa'âdat, Esmâ'îl

Dâneshnâme-ye Zabân va Adab-e Fârsî, Vol. I (Âb - Borzûya), II (Barandaq^e Khojandî - Heyratî-ye Tûnî), III (Khârzanjî - Sanâ'î-ye Ghaznavî), IV (Sendbâd-nâma - Ferdowsî) 4 vols. Tehran Dec-05 964-7531-26-5

22,180

: [Encyclopaedia of Persian Language and Literature]

3445

Sa'âdat, Mohd. Hosayn (1282-1354 h.q.)

Târikh-e Bûshehr. ed. by 'A.R.Khîr-andîsh & 'E.D.

Sheykh al-Hokamâ'î (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 235, Târikh-e Joghrafeyâ 41) 6p+299p Tehran 2012 978-600-
203-035-1 2,660

:Bûshîhr (Iran) -- History -- 18th century

3446

Sabzawari Khurasani, Shaykh Muhammad 'Ali Mu'adhhdhin

Tuhfah-yi 'Abbasi: The golden chain of sufism in Shi'ite Islam. tr. from Persian by Mohammad H.

Faghfoory xliii, 292p Lanham 2008 978-0-7618-
3801-2 Pap. 5,992

:Tuhfah yi-' Abbasi is written in a typical prose style of the Safavid period and is replete with Arabic words and phrases. The difficulty and dryness of the style, however, is properly compensated by timely quotation of Prophetic traditions, narrations of the Shi'ite Imams, and Sufi poetry composed by 'Attar, Rumi, Hafiz, Mansur Hallaj, as well as the author.

3447

Sâ'dî, Gholamhosayn

'Azâdârân-e Bayal. (novel) 208p Tehran 1388
978-964-351-418-1 1,210

3448

- Sâdeq, Sa'îd Mohd. (ed.)
Ganjîneh-ye Bahârestân, 12: Târîkh 2 (A collection of 9 treatises on history of Qâjâr period). 6p(eng)+665p Tehran 1387(2009) 978-964-6690-74-5 1,960 3449
 Sadîqeyân, Mahîn-Dokht
Vîzhâgî-hâ-ye Nahvî-ye Zabân-e Fârsî dar nathr-e qarn-e panjom va sheshom-e hejrî. 217p Tehran 1383 964-7531-20-6 680
 :[Syntactic characteristics of Persian prose texts in the 12th and 13th centuries AD]
 3450
 Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî (607-673 h.)
Miftâh al-Ghayb, wa sharh-hu Misbâh al-Uns li-Muhd. bn Hamzat al-Funârî. ed. by Muhd. Khwajâwî 38p+144p+768p Tehran 1384(1374) 978-964-5996-78-7 5,800
 :Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800.
 3451
 Sadrâ al-Dîn al-Shîrâzî
Al-Mazâhir al-Ilâhîyah fî asrâr al-'ulûm al-kamâlîyah. ed. by Sayyid Muhd. Khâminah'î 318p+118p(ar.) Tehran 1378 978-600-5101-51-5 Pap. 3,440
 :[Book of Divine Manifestation concerning the secrets of the sciences that lead to perfection]
 3452
 Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî
Tarjomeh va Matn-e Merât al-'Ârefîn. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 80p Tehran 1387 978-964-2671-17-5 2,080
 :Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800
 3453
 Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî
Tarjomeh-ye I'jâz al-Bayân fî Ta'wîl Umm al-Qur'ân. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 408p Tehran 1389(75) 978-964-2671-43-4 3,800
 :Qur'ân. Sûrat al-Fâtihah -- Commentaries -- Early works to 1800
 3454
 Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî
Tarjomeh-ye Miftâh al-Ghayb. tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 163p Tehran 1390 978-964-2671-56-4 1,880
 3455
 Sadr al-Dîn Qûnawî (607-673 h.)
Tarjomeh va Matn-e Kitâb Fukûk yâ kelîd-e asrâr-e fosûs al-hekam. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Khvâjavî 279p Tehran 1388(81) 978-964-5996-80-0 3,280
 :a short seminal commentary on Ibn 'Arabî's "Fusûs al-Hikam"
 3456
- Sadr al-Dîn Shîrâzî, Muhd. ibn Ibrâhîm
Rasâ'il wa Guzîdah-hâ-yî bih Khatt-i Hakîm Mullâ Sadrâ Shîrâzî. 385p Tehran 2010 978-964-446-244-3 9,650
 :[Treatises & Selections Scribed by Mollasadra Shirazi] Facsimile of miscellaneous Persian & Arabic texts in Mullâ Sadrâ's handwriting
 3457
 Safarî Âq-qal'eh, 'Alî
Noskheh-shenâkht: pazhûheshnâme-ye noskheh-shenâsî-ye khattî-ye fârsî. 6p(eng)+622p Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-203-025-2 4,560
 :[A Handbook of Persian Codicology (an introduction to the study of Persian manuscripts)]
 Intro. by Iraj Afshar
 3458
 Safavî, Kûrosh
Âshnâyî bâ Zabân-e Shenâsî dar motâle'ât-e adab-e fârsî. 559p tehran 1391 978-964-404-207-2 3,800
 3459
 Safavi, Seyed Ghahreman & Simon Weightman
Rûmî's Mystical Design: reading the Mathnavi, Book one. (SUNY series in Islam) xi,276p Albany 2009 867-1-4384-2796-6 Pap. 3,742
 :reveals the structure of Rumi's 13th-century classic, the Mathnawi.
 3460
 Safi, Omid
Religion and Politics in Saljuq Iran: negotiating ideology and religious inquiry. liii,292p Karachi 2007(06) 978-0-19-547465-7 2,200
 3461
 Saikal, Amin
States of Crisis: Afghanistan, Pakistan, Iraq and Iran. 224p London 2013 978-1-78076-319-4 6,500
 :Critically comparing democratization and counter-insurgency efforts in Afghanistan, Iraq and Pakistan, and examining both recent Western intervention and the history of foreign influence in the region, Saikal looks at how US entanglement has affected Pakistani and Iranian domestic politics and foreign affairs.
 3462
 Sajjâdî, Mohd. Sâdeq
Târîkh-e Barmakîyân. (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târîkh-e Êrân, 21) 488p Tehran 1390(84) 978-600-5942-15-6 2,400
 :Islamic Empire -- History -- 750-1258
 3463
 Saleh, Alam
Ethnic Identity and the State in Iran. 244p N.Y. 2013 978-1-137-31086-6 13,500

:Tehran's complicated relationship with its ethnic sub-groups has been a pressing security concern since the formation of modern Iran in 1925. This concern is intimately linked with issues related to citizenship, democracy, and democratic political processes, which remain fundamental to Iran's political structure and the Iranian political sphere. 3464

Sallâmî, Husayn bn Ahmad (3/9th & 4/10th centuries)

Akhbâr Wulât Khurasân. ed. by Muhd. 'Alî Kâzîm Baykî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 221, Bâzsâzî-ye Motûn, 1) ix(eng.),271p Tehran 2011(1390) 978-600-203-017-7 1,950

: [History (akhbar) of the Governors of Khurasan] in Arabic

3465

Sâlûr, Hosaynqolî Mîrzâ ('Emâd al-Saltaneh)

Âqâ Mohammad Khân Qâjâr: zendegî-ye dâstânî-ye avvalîn pâdeshâh-e qâjâr. 1: Âshkârî-ye râz, 2: Râhnamâ-ye sargodhasht. (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân)

2 vols. Tehran 1390 978-964-6082-60-1 4,260

: [Aqa Mohammad Khan Qajar: life story of the first Qajar king]

3466

Samî'eyân, Amîr

Âdherbâyân dar Daureh-ye Saljûqeyân. (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâ-ye Târikhî-ye Êrân, 26) 353p Tehran 1391 978-600-5942-21-7 3,200

: Seljuks -- Iran -- Azerbaijan -- History

3467

Sanâ'î al-Ghaznavî

Hadîqat al-Haqîqah va Sharî'at al-Tarîqah (Fakhrî-nâmeh). ed. by Merîm Hosaynî (Markaz-e Nashr-e Dânesghâhî, Adabîyât-e Farsî 32) 450p Tehran 1382 964-01-1120-1 2,030

: Sufi poetry, Persian

3468

Sâremî, Sohaylâ

Mostalahât-e 'Erfânî va Mafâhîm-e Barjasteh dar Zabân-e 'Attâr. 2 vols. Tehran 1386-89 978-964-426-328-6 8,060

: [Mystical Terms and Prominent Concepts in Attar's Language] 2nd edition

3469

Sarinay, Yusuf (dir.)

Arşiv Belgelerinde Osmanlı-Iran İlişkiler: Ravâbet-e 'Othmânî va Êrân dar Asnâd-e Ârshîvî. (T.C.

Başbakanlık, Osmanlı Arşivi Daire Başkanlığı: 111)

665p photos. maps facs. Ankara 2010 978-975-19-4886-1 7,280

: Ottoman Turkish documents from the Başbakanlık Osmanlı Arşivi in facsimile and in roman transcription, with table of contents, preface, introductory material, and summaries of the documents in modern Turkish;

table of contents also translated into Persian.

Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran -- Sources

3470

Savant, Sarah Bowen

The New Muslims of Post-Conquest Iran: tradition, memory, and conversion. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xx,277p Cambridge 2013 978-1-107-01408-4 13,500

: How do converts to a religion come to feel an attachment to it? The book answers this important question for Iran by focusing on the role of memory and its revision and erasure in the 9th to 11th century CE.

3471

Schimmel, Annemarie

A Two-Colored Brocade: the imagery of Persian poetry. xxi,532p Chapel Hill 2004(1992) 978-0-8078-5620-8 Pap. 7,875 3472

Schimmel, Annemarie

Rumi. tr. from German by Paul Bergne (Makers of Islamic Civilization) xii,124p New Delhi 2014 978-0-19-809981-9 1,580

3473

Schmidtke, Sabine & Hasan Ansari (ed.)

Khulâsat al-Nazar, az mu'allifî Shî'î va Mu'tazilî: An anonymous Imâmî-Mu'tazilî treatise (late 6/12th or early 7/13th century). (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 2) xx(eng.), 199p Tehran 2006 964-8036-25-x 1,080

: Motazilites -- Shî'ah -- Early works to 1800

3474

Scollay, Susan (ed.)

Love and Devotion from Persia and beyond. xvi,224p ills. Oxford/Melbourne 2012 978-1-85124-278-8 11,250

: new perspectives on the evocative world conjured up by the stories of love and devotion from Persian poetry and the exquisitely-coloured miniature paintings that embellish them.

3475

Sedighi, Anousha

Agreement Restrictions in Persian. (Iranian Studies Series) 224p Leiden 2011 978-90-8728-093-2 9,375

: the first comprehensive attempt to tackle the issue of verbal agreement in Persian from a cross-linguistic point of view.

3476

Sefatgol, Mansûr (ed.)

E'terâf-nâmeh: the diary of Abgar ('Alî Akbar)

Armanî, one of new converts to Islam of Shah Sulaiman & Shah Sultan Husain Safavi's era, along with Risâleh-ye Shenâkht, in Gurji script on affirming Shiism by a Georgian new convert to Islam of Shah

- Abbas' time. 6p(eng.)+227p facs, Tehran
1388(2010) 978-600-5594-49-2 1,520
:[l'tirâfnâma: the diary of Abgar ('Alî Akbar)
Armanî, one of new converts to Islam of Shah
Sulaiman & Shah Sultan Husain Safavi's era]
the phenomenon of new conversions to Islam in
Safavid era.
3477
Seyed-Gohrab, A.A.
- Courtly Riddles: enigmatic embellishments in early Persian poetry.** (Iranian Studies Series) 228p Leiden
2011 978-90-8728-087-1 7,192
:This is the first study of Persian literary riddles to
appear in English, analyzing a wide range of complex
riddling poems systematically from the tenth to the
twelfth century.
3478
Seyed-Gohrab, A.A.
- The Great 'Umar Khayyam: a global reception of the Rubaiyat.** (Iranian Studies Series) 288p Leiden
2012 978-908-72-8157-1 9,124
:This volume fills a much needed void in Khayyam-
studies and shows Khayyam's influence in many other
cultures.
3479
Seyed-Gohrab, A.A.
- Lietrature of the Early Twitieth Century: from the constitutional period to Reza Shah.** (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. XVI) 500p London/N.Y 2013
978-1-84511-912-6 15,470
3480
Seyed-Gohrab, A.A. & S. McGlinn
- One World - Yak Kaleme: 19th century Persian treatise introducing Western codified law.** (Iranian Studies Series) 146p Leiden 2010 978-908-72-8089-5 7,094
:One Word - Yak Kaleme was one of the first
treatises in the Middle East to demonstrate that Islam
is compatible with the introduction of modern
western forms of government, and specifically that the
principles of the sharia can be incorporated in a
codified law comparable to that found in European
countries.
3481
Seyed-Gohrab, A.A. & S. McGlinn (ed.)
- Safina Revealed: a compendium of Persian literature in 14th century Tabriz.** (Iranian Studies Series)
282p Leiden 2011 978-90-8728-088-8 9,124
3482
Seyed-Gohrab, A.A., F. Doufekar-Aerts & S. McGlinn
(ed.)
- Embodiments of Evil: Gog and Magog: interdisciplinary study of the "other" in literature &**
- internet texts.** (Iranian Studies Series) 164p Leiden
2011 978-90-8728-090-1 7,192
3483
Seyed-Gohrab, Ali Asghar (ed.)
- Metaphor and Imagery in Persian Poetry.** (Iran Studies 6) viii,281p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-21125-4 22,330
:a collection of essays on classical Persian
literature, focusing on Persian rhetoric devices,
especially imagery and metaphors.
3484
Seyed-Gohrab, Asghar (tr. & comm.)
- The Poetry of Âlam-Tâj Zhâle Qâ'em-Maqâmi.** (Ilex Series, 14) 224p Cambridge, Mss. 2014 978-0-674-42824-9 Pap. 3,742
:introduces one of Iran's outstanding female poets,
whose work has not previously been available in
English. Zhâle Qâ'em-Maqâmi (1883-1946) was a
witness to pivotal social and political developments in
Iran during its transition to modernity.
3485
Seyyedî, Mahdî
- Joghrâfiyâ-ye Târikhî-ye Khvârazm.** (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâyî-ye Târikhî-ye Îrân, 19) 246p photos.
Tehran 1388(2009) 978-964-6053-52-6 1,100
:[Historical geography of Marv]
Khorezm (Kingdom) -- Historical geography
3486
Seyyedî, Mahdî
- Joghrâfiyâ-ye Târikhî-ye Merv.** (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâyî-ye Târikhî-ye Îrân, 16) 298p Tehran
1386(2008) 964-6053-43-2 1,100
:[Historical Geography of Marv]
3487
Shabahang, Mehrdad
- Entre l'Iran Preislamique et l'Islam Chiite: etude de quelques themes religieux.** 280p Saarbrücken 2012
978-3-8381-8894-2 16,037
3488
Shabani-Jadidi, Pouneh
- Processing Compound Verbs in Persian: a psycholinguistic approach to complex predicates.** (Iranian Studies Series) 198p Leiden 2014 978-90-8728-208-0 9,375
:the first book-length analysis of the way that
Persian compound verbs are processed in the mental
lexicon.
3489
Shabestarî, Mahmûd
- La Roseraie du Mystere: Suive du commentaire de Lahijî.** tr. par Djamchid Mortazavi & Eva de Votray-Meyerovitch 216p Paris 2013 978-2-330-02487-1 1,766
3490

- Shadchehr, Fatima Golparvaran
Life & Poetry of Jami: the celebrated Timurid poet: Nuriddin Abdulrahman Jami, Persian poet, Naqshbandi Sufi. 245p Saarbrücken 2012 978-3-8383-9790-0
16,037
3491
Shafi'î Kadkânî, Mohd. Redâ
Zabân-e She'r dar Nathr-e Sûf-iyeh: darâmadî beh shenâsî-e negâh-e 'erfânî. (Mîrâth-e 'Erfânî-ye Êrân) 659p Tehran 1392 978-964-372-141-1 9,650
:Persian poetry -- Sufi poetry -- History and criticism
3492
Shafi'î Kadkânî, Mohammadredâ
Qalandariyeh dar Târikh: degar-e dîsî-hâ-ye yek îdeolozhî. 616p Tehran 1386 964-372-213-9 2,680
:Mysticism -- Iran -- History and criticism
3493
Shafi'î, Mohd. & Fadlallâh Salvâtî
Tafâsîr va Mofasserân-e Shî'eh. 656p Tehran 1391 978-964-423-888-8 3,360
:Qur'ân -- Commentaries (Shiites) -- History and criticism.
3494
Shams al-Dîn Samarqandî
Science of the Cosmos and the Soul: 'Ilm al-âfâq wa al-anfus. ed. & intro. by Gholamreza Dadkhah (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings) x,13p(eng)+287p(ar) Costa Mesa 2014 978-1-56859-327-2 6,000
:contents: Introduction: Shams al-Din Samarqandi: his life and training -- Works and thought -- Science of the cosmos and the soul ('Ilm al-afaq wa al-anfus) - - Manuscripts used in preparing this edition -- Sources -- Persian and Arabic texts [1-287].
3495
Shams al-'Olamâ-ye Garakanî, Mohd. Hosayn (1225-1305 q./1843 or 44-1927)
Qotûf al-Rabî' fî Sonûf al-Badî'. ed. by Mortadâ Qâsemî. 243p Tehran 2010 978-964-7531-99-3 3,000
:Persian language -- Rhetoric
3496
Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî
Târikh-e Pasandîdeh, tahrîf az Zafar-nâme-ye Yazdî. moharrer Rûh Allâh Monshî, neh ehtemâm-e Jamshîd Keyânfar 2 vols. Tehran 1390 978-964-331-551-1 13,400
:Iran -- Central Asia -- Timurids -- History -- Early works to 1800
3497
Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî (m. 858 h.q.)
Zafar-Nâmeh. ed. by S.S. Mîr-Mohd. Sâdeq & 'Abd al-Hosayn Navâ'î 2 vols. Tehran 1387 (2008) 978-964-6690-66-0 25,650
:Central Asia -- History -- Timur, 1336-1405
3498
Sharîf, Fayd
Shaffî Kadkanî: she'r-e Shaffî Kadkanî az âghâz tâ emrûz, she'r-hâ-ye bargozîdeh, tafsîr va tahlîl-e movaffaq'tarîn she'r-hâ. (She'r-e Zamân-e Mâ, 16) 408p Tehran 1393 978-964-351-817-2 7,820
3499
Sharîfiyân, Rûh-angîz
Cheh Kasî Bâvar Mî'konad: Rostam 248p Tehran 1388(82) 978-964-5881-62-5 1,200
3500
Sharifi, Majid
Imagining Iran: the tragedy of subaltern nationalism. xiii,359p Lanham 2013 978-0-7391-7944-4 16,500
:Thematically, this book problematizes Iranian official nationalism. It reviews how every modern Iranian regime since the constitutional revolution of the 1905-06 has failed to legitimize its official identity, resulting in the fall of five different regimes. Nationalism -- Iran -- History -- 20th century
3501
Shavârebî Moqaddam, Ahsân (ed.)
Dîvân-e Monjîk-e Termedhî: ash'âr-e parâkandeh. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 242, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 5) 98p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-203-040-5 1,160
:[Collected poems, 4th A.H. century]
3502
Shâyegân, Dârîyûs
Âyîn-e Hendû va 'Erfân-e Eslâmî: barâsâs-e majma' al-bahrayn-e Dârâ Shekûh. tr. by Jamshîd Arjomand 508p Tehran 1387 964-321-125-8 6,840
:[Les relations de l'Hindouisme et du Soufisme "Le Majma' al-Bahrayn"]
3503
Shâyesteh, Farîdûn
Nahdat-e Jangal az Âghâz tâ Farjâm. (Dâneshnâme-ye Farhang va Tamaddon-e Gilân 7) 138p Rasht 1371 repr, 964-2535-33-5 820
:[The Jungle movement, from beginning to the end]
3504
She'rdûst, 'Alî Asghar
Târikh-e Adabeyât-e Novîn-e Tâjikestân. 577p photos. Tehran 1390 978-600-121-285-7 5,040
:Tajik literature -- 20th century -- History and criticism
3505
Shîrâzfar, Mehr al-Zamân
Esfahân dar Daurân-e Afshâr va Zand. 240p maps Esfahân 1387(86) 978-964-2588-74-9 1,820

- :[Esfahan during the Afsharid and Zandid periods] 3,980
 Isfahân (Iran) -- History -- 18th century
 3506
 Shîrmohammadî, Marjân
Ba'd az Ân Shab. (novel) 111p Tehran 1381 978-964-305-617-9 880
 :[After That Night]
 3507
 Shîrvânî, Zayn al-'Âbedîn (1780-1837/8)
Bostân al-Siyâhat. ed. by Monîzheh Mahmûdî
 3 vols. Tehran 1388 978-600-5231-14-4 11,400
 :Mysticism along with short biographical sketches of Muslim scholars. Geographical history of Iran.
 3508
 Siddiqui, Iqtidar Husain
Indo-Persian Historiography, up to the thirteenth century. viii,199p Delhi 2010 978-81-908918-0-6 3,180
 :Using literary works as sources of history, this book examines the methods employed by the early Indo-Persian historians to write the history of India. It is a pioneering work insofar as it attempts to study the social background and the religious and political ideals of each of the writers included in this book.
 3509
 Siebertz, Roman
Preise, Löhne und Lebensstandard im Safavidischen Iran: eine untersuchung zu den rechnungsbüchern Wollebrandt Geleynssen de Jonghs (1641-1643). (Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik 70) 148s Wien 2013 978-3-7001-7263-5 7,612
 3510
 Simms, Rob & Amir Koushkani
Mohammad Reza Shajarian's Avaz in Iran and beyond, 1979-2010. 236p Lanham 2012 978-0-7391-7210-0 10,500
 :comprehensive study of the legacy of Mohammad Reza Shajarian, the greatest living exponent of avaz, the traditional art of singing classical Persian poetry.
 3511
 Sindawi, Khalid
Temporary Marriage in Sunni and Shi'ite Islam: a comparative study. (Arabisch-Islamische Welt in Tradition und Moderne ; Bd. 9) 134p Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-447-06987-8 6,049
 3512
 Al-Sîrjânî, Abû al-Hasan 'Alî ibn al-Hasan (m. 470 hudûd)
Al-Bayâd wa al-Sawâd: min khasâ'is hikam al-'ibâd fî na't al-murîd wa al-murâd. ed. by Mohsen Pûrmokhtâr (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 15) 26p(eng.)+453p Tehran 2011 978-964-8036-64-0
- :[All about the Wisdom of the Sufis], English intro. by Nasrollah Pourjavady. Sufism -- Early works to 1800
 3513
 Sirrî Efendi
Risâletü't-Târîh-i Nâdir Şâh (Makâle-i Vâkı-i Muhâsara-i Kars). haz. Yaşar Ertaş lii,88p(incl. faks.) Istanbul 2012 978-605-5397-44-9 2,500
 :Nâdir Shâh, Shah of Iran, 1688-1744
 Kars (Turkey) -- History -- Siege, 1744
 3514
 Sohrabi, Nader
Revolution and Constitutionalism in the Ottoman Empire and Iran. 456p Cambridge 2014(12) 978-1-107-45890-1 Pap. 4,948
 :Focusing on the Young Turk Revolution of 1908, in his book on two constitutional revolutions in the Middle East in the early twentieth century, Sohrabi considers global diffusion of institutions and ideas, their regional and local reworking and the long-term consequences of adaptations.
 3515
 Sohravardî, Shehâboddîn Yahyâ (Sheykh Eshrâq)
'Aql-e Sorkh (the Red Intellect). ed. by Redâ Kohkân (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, texts and studies 14) v(eng),110p Tehran 2011 978-964-8036-68-8 1,960
 :Sufism -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800
 3516
 Sohravardî, Shihâb al-Dîn Yahyâ
Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât-e Sheykh Eshrâq/ oeuvre philosophiques et mystiques. ed. by H. Corbin (Arabic) & S.H. Nasr (Persian), tome IV. ed. by N. Habibi 4 vols. Tehran 2001-09 repr 964-426-150-x 12,230
 3517
 Soleymân, Belqîs
Bâzî-ye 'Arûs va Dâmâd: majmû'eh-ye dâstân. 102p Tehran 1388(86) 978-964-362-350-0 690
 :short stories
 3518
 Soleymân, Belqîs
Khâleh Bâzî. (novel) 240p Tehran 1389 978-964-311-733-7 1,380
 3519
 Soltân-zâdeh, Hosayn
Bâzâr-hâ-ye Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 11) 116p Tehran 1386(80) 964-5799-25-2 410
 :[Iranian Bazars] (What Do I Know About ? /11)
 3520
 Soomekh, Saba

From the Shahs to Los Angels: three generations of Iranian Jewish women between religion and culture.

230p 2013(12) 978-1-4384-4384-3

Pap. 3,742

:A fascinating look at the lives, culture, and religious and ritual observance of three generations of Iranian Jewish women in the United States.

3521

Sotûdeh, M. & A. Amînî (ed.)

Fehrest-e Asnâd-e Târikhî-ye Rûstâ-ye Mâlfajân (az tavâbe'-e Seyâkal-Gîlân) az roureh-ye safavîyeh tâ taureh-ye qâjâriyeh. (Mo'arrefi-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 58) 152p+CD Qom 1390 (2012) 978-964-988-236-9

2,860

:[Historical documents of Malfejan (Siakhal, Gilan-Iran)]

3522

Sotûdeh, M. & E. Rahmatof (ed.)

Zafarnâme-ye Khosravî, dar bukhârâ va samarqand: sharh-e hokmravâyî-ye Sayyed Amîr Nasr Allâh

Bahâdur Soltân bn Haydar (1242-1277 h.q.) (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 53, Mîrâth-e Mâ Warâ' al-Nahr, 3) 263p

Tehran 1377 964-90733-4-5

1,440

3523

Sotûdeh, Manûchehr

Nâmnâme-ye Êlât va 'Ashâyer va Tavâyef: Êrân-e târikhî va farhangî. 502p Tehran 1385 964-7025-29-7

3,080

:[A General Index to the Names of the Tribes and Nomads in Iran (past and present)]

3524

Sotûdeh, Manûchehr

Âthâr-e Târikhî-ye Varârûd va Khvârazm, jeld-e sevvom: Ferghâneh, Khoband va..... (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrafeyâyî-ye Târikhî-ye Êrân, 17) 568p photos.

Tehran 1388(2009) 978-964-6053-59-5

2,890

:Khorezm (Kingdom) -- Architecture -- History

3525

Sotûdeh, Manûchehr & 'Alî Amîrî

Asnâd-e Gozâresh-hâ-ye Parâkandeh-ye Hokkâm-e Velâyât-e Êrân (marbût beh darbâr-e Qâjâriyeh). 206p

Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-127-0

1,860

:[Scattered Report's Documents of the Rulers of Iranian Provinces, related to Qajarid court]

Iran -- Governors -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources

3526

Sotûdeh, Manûchehr (ed.)

Asnâd-e Pâderîyân-e Karmelî, bâzmânde az 'asr-e Shâh 'Abbâs Safavî (Remained documents of Carmelite Padres since Shah Abbas era). with the collabo. of

Irâj Afshâr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 121, Târikh va Joghrafîyâ 18) 328p Tehran 2004 964-6781-95-0

1,680

:The present work, including 170 documents (order and correspondences) relates to a famous Christian group known as Carmelite Padres in Shah 'Abbas era who had come Iran for business (and meanwhile propagandizing Christianity).

3527

Speziale, Fabrizio (ed.)

Hospitals in Iran and India, 1500-1950S. (Iran Studies, 7) ix,243p Leiden 2012 978-90-04-22829-0

20,097

:During the Safavid-Mughal periods hospitals were still tied to Avicennian medicine. However, in Qajar Iran and British India hospitals became important instruments for the spread of modern Western medicine.

3528

Spooner, Brian & William L. Hanaway (ed.)

Literacy in the Persianate World: writing and the social order. (Penn Museum International Research Conference, v. 4) xviii,437p Philadelphia 2012

978-1-93453-645-2

8,992

:Persian as Koine: written Persian in world-historical perspective

Persian language -- Written Persian -- History

3529

Sprachman, Paul

Licensed Fool: the damnable, foul-mouthed

Obeyd-e Zakani. (Bibliotheca Iranica: literature series, 12) xiv, 214p Costra Mesa 2012 978-1-568-59251-0

6,000

:It offers a close reading of Zakani's works in the context of those of his predecessors and contemporaries.

3530

Spuhler, Friedrich

Carpets from Islamic Lands. 186p 110 ills.

London 2012 978-0-500-97033-1

9,100

:features more than forty of the finest classical carpets created in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, the Caucasus and India between the 16th and 19th centuries, the al-Sabah Collection, Kuwait.

3531

Spuler, Bertold

Iran in the Early Islamic Period: politics, culture, administration and public life between the Arab and the Seljuk conquests, 633-1055. (Iran Studies, 12)

820p Leiden 2015 978-90-04-27751-9

44,863

:a translation of B. Spuler's groundbreaking work on the transformation of Iran from a Persian Zoroastrian empire to a province of the Arab Muslim empire to a land divided by a number of Persian and Turkish kingdoms.

3532

- Sreberny, Annabelle & Massoumeh Torfeh
Persian Service: the BBC and British interests in Iran. (International Library of Iranian Studies) 232p
 London 2014 978-1-84885-981-4 11,250
 3533
 Sreberny, Annabelle & Massoumeh Torfeh (ed.)
Cultural Revolution in Iran: contemporary popular in the Islamic Republic. 288p London 2013 978-1-78076-089-6 14,690
 :This book draws on the expertise and experience of Iranian and international academics and activists to address diverse areas of social and cultural innovation that are driving change and progress.
 3534
 Stanfield-Johnson, Rosemary
Ritual Cursing in Iran: theology, politics and the public in Safavid Persia. (International Library of Iranian Studies, 22) 304p London 2013 978-1-84885-292-1 14,170
 :Author demonstrates that in a largely oral society both the royal court and the emerging Shi'i religious establishment understood that controlling the medium meant controlling the message, and therefore society itself.
 3535
 Steingass, F.
A Comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary. viii,1539p New Delhi 2011 repr. 978-81-206-0670-8 4,600
 :compact edition (Indian reprint)
 3536
 Steingass, F.
A Comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary. viii,1539p Istanbul 2005 repr. 975-454-071-3 8,000
 3537
 Stewart, Sarah (ed.)
The Everlasting Flame: Zoroastrianism in history and imagination. (International Library of Historical Studies) 272p London 2013 978-1-78076-809-0 10,500
 3538
 Stierlin, Henri
Persian Art & Architecture. photo. by Anne Stierlin 280p 280 ills. London 2012 978-0-500-51642-3 10,920
 :stretches far beyond the borders of modern-day Iran, from the Abbasid monuments of Baghdad to the splendid Timurid buildings of Samarqand and Bukhara.
 3539
 Stoneman, R., K. Erickson & Ian Netton (ed.)
The Alexander Romance in Persia and the East. (Ancient Narrative, Supplementum 15) xv,416p Groningen 2012 978-94-9143-104-3 19,500
 :The story of Alexander became the subject of legend in the medieval west, but was perhaps even more pervasive in the east. The Alexander Romance was translated into Syriac in the sixth century and may have become current in Persia as early as the third century AD. From these beginnings it reached into the Persian national epic, the Shahnameh, into Jewish traditions, and into the Qur'an and subsequent Arab romance.
 3540
 Al-Subhâni, Ja'far, et al.
Al-Imâmân al-Burûjardî wa Shaltût, Râ'idâ al-Taqrîb (majmu'at maqâlat). 296p Tehran 2004 964-7994-33-8 2,600
 :Muslim scholars -- Biography -- Congresses
 3541
 Sûrâbâdî, Abû Bakr 'Atîq
Tafsîr Sûrâbâdî, tafsîr al-tafâsîr. ed. by Sa'îdî Sîrjânî 5 vols. Tehran 1381(2002) 964-7443-07-2 28,800
 :Qur'an -- Commentaries
 3542
 Szanto, Ivan
Safavid Art and Hungary: the Esterhazy Applique in context. (The Avicenna Institute of Middle Eastern Studies, Documenta et Monographiae, VII) 213p Piliscsaba 2010 978-96-38-76186-6 9,520
 3543
 Szuppe, Maria, Anna Krasnowolska & Claus V. Pedersen (ed.)
Mediaeval and Modern Iranian Studies: proceedings of the 6th European conference of Iranian studies, held in Vienna on 18-22 Sept. 2007 by the Societas Iranologica Europaea. (Studia Iranica, Cahier 45) 238p Paris/ Leuven 2011 978-2-910640-31-6 9,338
 3544
 Tabarî, Mohd. bn Ayyûb al-Hâseb
Tohfat al-Gharâ'eb. ed. by Jalâl Matîni, 506p Tehran 1391(2012) 978-600-220-132-4 7,150
 :Curiosities and wonder -- Early works to 1800
 3545
 Tabarî, Mohd. bn Jarîr (224-310 h.q.)
Târih-Nâmehe-ye Tabarî: Tabari's History of Prophets and Kings: a 963 AD Persian translation attributed to Bal'ami. ed. by Mohd, Roshan. 5 vols. Tehran 2005(01) 964-435-323-4 19,800
 3546
 Tabâtabâ'î Dîbâ, Nâser al-Saltaneh Mîrzâ Nasrollâh (1281-1352 q.)
Safarnâmehe-ye Nâserî. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 375p Tehran 2011(1390) 978-600-220-049-5 4,650
 3547
 Tabâtabâ'î, Mohsen, Mortadâ 'Abdî-Chârî & N. Faqîhî

- Moqaddas
**Mo'jam Mahdaviyat dar Tafâsîr-e Shî'eh va Ahl-e
Sonnat.** 468p Qom 1389 (2010) 978-964-09-0518-0
2,330
:[A concordance to Shia and Sunni exegeses on
Mahdism]
3548
Tabâtabâ'î, Seyyed Nâser (tr.)
Yâzdeh-ye Resâleh dar Vahdat-e Vojûd. 430p
Tehran 1392 978-964-2671-73-1 6,220
3549
Tabâtabâ'îfor, Seyyed Mohsen
**Nezâm-e Soltân az dîdgâh-ye andîsheh-ye siyâsî-ye
shî'eh (doureh-ye safavîyeh va qâjârîyeh).** 432p
Tehran 1384 964-312-762-1 2,380
:Shî'ah -- Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty --
Qajar dynasty
3550
Tabatabai, Sassan
Father of Persian Verse: Rudaki and his poetry.
(Iranian Studies Series) 124p Leiden 2010 978-90-
8728-092-5 7,094
:Persian texts with translation. This book
presents Rudaki (c. 880 CE-941 CE) as the founder of a
new poetic aesthetic, which was adopted by
subsequent generations of Persian poets. Rudaki is
credited with being the first to write in the rubâ'i form;
and many of the images we first encounter in Rudaki's
lines have become staples of Persian poetry.
3551
Taftâzânî, Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd bn 'Umar
**Tahdhîb al-Mantiq, hamrâh bâ sharh-e fârsî-ye
'Abd al-Razzâq 'Alî bn Hosayn Lâhijî.** ed. by Mortadâ
Hâjj Hosaynî 195p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-99-2
3,320
:Tahdhîb al-Mantiq wa al-Kalâm. Logic -- Early
works to 1800
3552
Taghi, Shokoufeh
**The Two wings of Wisdom: mysticism and
philosophy in the Risâlat ut-Tair of Ibn Sina.** (Studia
Iranica Upsaliensia, 4) 228p Uppsala 2000 91-554-
4859-3 6,400
:This study provides a description of how the idea
of the Risâlat ut-Tair existed in many spiritual works
long before Ibn Sina. Inspired by the content and
form of some of the earlier works, Ibn Sina created an
epistle which contained his own spiritual itinerary and
called it the Risât ut-Tair.
3553
Tâj al-Dîn Vazîr, Ahmad bn Mohd. (m. 782 h.q.)
Bayâd-e Tâj al-Dîn Ahmad Vazîr. ed. by 'Alî
Zamâmânî 'Alavîjah 2 vols. Qom 1381
964-6768-64-8 3,100
:Islam -- Early works to 1800
3554
Takmil Homayûn, Nâser
Jâdeh-ye Abrîsham. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 90)
118p Tehran 1389 978-964-379-192-6 560
:[The Silk Road] (What Do I Know About ? /90)
3555
Talattof, Kamran
**Modernity, Sexuality, and Ideology in Iran: the lie
and legacy of a popular female artist.** (Modern
Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East)
xiii,318p Syracuse 2011 978-0-8156-3224-5 4,230
:Talattof's comprehensive overview and analysis of
modern Persian literary production will serve
generations of scholars and generate debates about
the very conception of Persian literary historiography.
3556
Talattof, Kamran & A.A. Seyed-Gohrab
Conflict and Development in Iranian Film. (Iranian
Studies Series) 154p Leiden 2012 978-908-72-
8169-4 9,124
:'This book advances our critical understanding of
Iranian cinema and is a most welcome addition to the
scholarly works available in the field. -- Nasrin
Rahimieh, Professor of Comparative Literature,
University of California
3557
Tâle'î, 'Abd al-Husayn
**Mo'ezzî-Nâme, morûrî bar zendegî va andîsheh-
hâ-ye 'âlemân-e khândân-e Mo'ezzî-ye Dezfûlî.** 800p
Tehran 1390(2011) 978-600-220-103-4 5,220
:[Mu'izzînâma: a review of the life and thoughts of
the scholars of Dizfûlî family] Scholars -- Iran --
Biography
3558
Taqî-zâdeh, Hasan
Maqâlât-e Taqî-zâdeh. ed. by Âraj Afshâr, Vol. 1, 7,
8, 9, 10. 5 vols. Tehran 1385 978-964-315-669-5
22,080
:Taqîzâdah, Hasan, 1878-1969. Articles and essays
3559
Taraqqî, Golî
Dû Donyâ. 215p Tehran 1391(83) 978-964-
448-197-0 1,250
:Short stories
3560
Taraqqî, Golî
Khâtereh-hâ-ye Parâkandeh (majmû'eh-ye qesseh).
231p Tehran 1391(81) 978-964-448-162-8
1,580
:Short stories, Persian -- Women authors
3561
Taraqqî, Golî

Mann-e Ham "Cheh Gevârâ" Hastem 150p Tehran
1387(48) 964-448-172-0 640

:Short stories

3562

Tarsûsî, Abû Tâleb bn Hasan (6th century h.q.)

Dârâbnâmeh-ye Tarsûsî, bâ yâddâsht-hâ-ye jadîd-e mosahheh. ed. by Dhabîh Allâh Safâ 2 vols. Tehran
1389(1344) 978-600-121-204-8 3,540

:Alexander, the Great, 356 B.C.-323 B.C. -- Fiction

3563

Al-Taskhîrî, Muhd. 'Alî

Al-Qawâ'id al-Usûliyah wa al-Fiqhîyah 'alâ madhhab al-imâmîyah. 3 vols. Qom 1389 978-964-
167-055-1 5,600

:Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic law -- Interpretation
and construction

3564

Tavassoli, Sasan

Christian Encounters with Iran: engaging Muslim thinkers after the revolution. (International Library of
Iranian Studies) 304p London 2011 978-1-84511-
761-0 14,690

:examines Iranian Shi'ite thinkers' encounters with
Christian thought since the Islamic revolution of 1979,
and provides insight into the cultural and intellectual
climate surrounding Christian-Muslim dialogue in
contemporary Iran.

3565

Tazmini, Ghoncheh

Khatami's Iran: the Islamic Republic and the path to reform. 240p London 2013(08) 978-1-84885-182-5
Pap. 4,200

3566

Tazmini, Ghoncheh

Revolution and Reform in Russia and Iran: modernisation and politics in revolutionary states. (International Library of Political Studies, 51) 288p
London 2012 978-1-84885-554-0 14,690

:This book is a significant contribution to both
historical and contemporary debates concerning
Russian and Iranian politics, and to the discourse on
the origins and consequences of modernisation and
revolution themselves.

3567

Tetley, G.E.

The Ghaznavid and Seljuk Turks: poetry as a source for Iranian history. (Routledge Studies in the History of
Iran and Turkey) vii,211p London 2014(09) 978-1-
13-878003-3 New in Pap. 6,742

:This new view on aspects of the Ghaznavid and
Seljuk dynasties concentrates on the relationship of
the panegyric poets Farrukhi Sistani (c.995-1032) and
Mu'izzi (c.1045-1127)

3568

Thackston, Wheeler M.

Album Prefaces and Other Documents on the History of Calligraphers and Painters. (Muqarnas,
Supplements 10) xii,208p Leiden 2014(01) 978-90-
04-25961-1 New in Pap. 9,947

:This volume contains album prefaces in the
original Persian version with English translation,
miscellaneous documents relating to calligraphers
and painters, and specimens of travel literature from
the Timurid and Safavid periods.

This volume contains album prefaces in the original
Persian with English translation, miscellaneous
documents relating to calligraphers and painters, and
specimens of travel literature from the Timurid and
Safavid period. texts and translations

3569

The Iranian Institute of Philosophy

Sophia Perennis/ Jâvidân Kherad: the quarterly journal of sapiential wisdom and philosophy. Vol.
3/No. 3, Summer 2011 (Serial No. 19). 53p(en)+
130p Tehran 2011 ISSN 2251-8932 1,260
3570

Todd, Richard

The Sufi Doctrine of Man: Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî's metaphysical anthropology. (Islamic Philosophy,
Theology and Science. texts and studies, 90)
xvii,228p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-27123-4 20,503

:examines the life and thought of Ibn 'Arabi's chief
disciple, Sadr al-Dîn al-Qûnawî (13th century C.E.)

3571

Tolû'î, Mohammad

Man Zhânet Nîstam. 91p Tehran 1391 978-964-
369-711-2 780

:Short stories

3572

Tor, D.G.

Violent Order: Religious warfare, chivalry, and the 'Ayyâr phenomenon in the medieval Islamic world. (Istanbuler Texte und Studien , Bd. 11) 318p
Würzburg 2007 978-3-89913-553-4 11,774
3573

Torkeh Esfahânî, Sâ'en al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohd. bn Mohd.

Chehârdeh Resâleh-ye Fârsî. ed. by Mahmûd
Tâherî 374p Qom 1391 978-600-5321-79-1

2,160

3574

Torkeh Esfahânî, Sâ'en al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohd. (770-835
h.)

'Aql va 'Eshq, yâ monâzerât-e hams (reason and love "mysticism", or the five debates). ed. by A. Jûdî
Ne'matî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 33, Zabân va Adâbeyât-e
Fârsî, 8) 218p Tehran 1997 964-5568-27-7 1,880
3575

Al-Tûsî, Abû Ja'far Muhd. bn Hasan

- Shaykh Tusi's Book of Occultation, translation of Kitâb al-Ghaibah with text.** tr. by S.A.H.S.H. Rizvi
567p Qom 2012 978-964-219-287-8 2,960
3576
Al-Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn (m. 672 h.q.)
- Zij-e Âlkhânî (noskkeh-ye bargardân).** 33p+164p
(facs) Qom 1391 978-964-988-234-5 6,600
:facsimile edition of manuscript in Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî. Astrology -- Early works to 1800
3577
Uluç, Lâle
- Turkman Governors Shiraz Artisans and Ottoman Collectors: sixteenth century Shiraz manuscripts.** 531p
ills. Istanbul 2006 978-975-458-963-4 16,340
:Miniature painting, Iranian -- Iran -- Shîrâz
3578
Utas, Bo
- From Old to New Persian: collected essays.** ed. by C. Jahani & M. Fallahzadeh (Beiträge zur Iranistik, Bd. 38) xxii,277p Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-895-00970-9 14,007
:Utas analyses the development of West Iranian languages, particularly Old, Middle, and New Persian, from various perspectives. The focus is placed on the transition from Middle to New Persian and the final essays (hitherto partly unpublished) especially elucidate this process in the light of an interaction between oral and written language.
3579
Vafi, Farîbâ
- Parandeh-ye Man.** (novel) 141p Tehran 1381
978-964-305-670-4 1,090
:[My Bird]
3580
Vafi, Farîbâ
- Ro'yâ-ye Tebet.** (novel) 175p Tehran 1391(84)
978-964-305-824-1 1,110
:[The dream of Tibet]
3581
Vafi, Farîbâ
- Tarlân.** (novel) 192p Tehran 2012(04) 978-964-305-772-5 1,110
3582
Vâleh Esfahânî, Mohammed Yûsof
- Khold-e Barîn (îrân dar rûzgâr-e safavîyân).**
ed. by Mîr Hâshem Mohaddeth 900p Tehran 1372
2,100
3583
Vali, Abbas
- Kurds and the State in Iran: the making of Kurdish identity.** (International Library of Iranian Studies, 36)
232p London 2014(11) 978-1-78076-823-6
New in Pap. 6,000
- :With its analysis of the formation and effects of nationalism and ethnic identity, this book is essential reading for anyone interested in the Kurds or the development of national and state identities in the Middle East.
3584
Vali, Abbas
- Modernity and Stateless: the Kurdish question in Iran.** (Library of Modern Middle East Studies, 26)
256p London 2013 978-1-86064-050-6 10,270
:The Kurds live under the jurisdiction of four sovereign states, Iran, Iraq, Turkey and Syria, which deny their national identity and suppress its political and cultural manifestations. This work looks at Kurdish nationalism in the wider perspective of stateless nations.
3585
van Zutphen, Marjolijn
- Farâmarz, the Sistâni Hero: texts and traditions of Farâmarznâme and the Persian epic cycle.** (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 6) 288p Leiden 2014 978-90-04-26826-5 42,833
:discusses the manuscripts, storylines and main themes of the shorter and the longer Farâmarznâme (c. 1100), in relation to Ferdowsi's Shâhnâme and several other later mathnawis about the warriors from Sistân (the Persian Epic Cycle).
3586
Vassâf-e al-Hadreh, 'Abd Allâh Ebn Fadl Allâh (663-730/1265-1330)
- Tajzîyat al-Amsâr va Tazjîyat al-A'sâr (Tâ'rikh-e Vassâf), (Script 711 A.H./1312 A.D.),** Facsimile edition of the fourth volume. ed. by I. Afshâr, M. Omîdsâlâr, N. Mottalebî Kâshânî (Persian Manuscripts in Facsilime, 5)
50p+620p+10p(eng.) Tehran 2009 978-964-2925-26-1 25,480
:Mongols -- Iran -- History -- Early works to 1800.
3587
Vazîrof, Mîrzâ Heydar (13 century h.q.)
- Darbandnâme-ye Jadîd.** (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 152, Rasâ'il 1) 76p Tehran 2007 978-964-8700-34-3 1,360
:Derbent (Russia) -- History
3588
Vejdani, Farzin
- Making History in Iran: education, nationalism, and print culture.** 288p Stanford 2014 978-0-8047-9153-3 9,000
:Iranian history was long told through a variety of stories and legend, tribal lore and genealogies, and tales of the prophets. But in the late 19th century, new institutions emerged to produce and circulate a coherent history that fundamentally reshaped these fragmented narratives and dynastic storylines. F.

Vejdani investigates this transformation to show how cultural institutions and a growing public-sphere affected history-writing, and how in turn this writing defined Iranian nationalism.

3589

Velâyatî, Alî Akbar

Naqsh-e Shî'eh dar Farhang va Tamaddon-e Eslâm va Îrân. 1106p Tehran 1391(89) 978-964-00-1336-6
6,800

:Shiites -- Biography -- History

3590

Vesel, Ziva, Serge Tourkin & Yves Porter (ed.)

Images of Islamic Science, Vol. 1: Illustrated manuscripts from Iranian world. (Bibliothèque Iranienne, 67) 323p ills. Tehran/Leuven 2009
2-909961-43-5 21,450

:Islamic illumination of books and manuscripts --

Iran

3591

Walbridge, Linda S.

The Thread of Mu'awiya: the making of a Marja' Taqlid. xix,165p Bloomington 2014 978-0-61595-756-2
2,940

:The Marja' Taqlid or grand Ayatollah is the scholar who sits at the pinnacle of the Shi'a religious hierarchy.

3592

Ward, Paul

Shahr va Rûstâ dar Îrân: eqtesâd va sokûnat dar houzeh-ye Kermân. tr. by Rûyâ Ekhlâspûr (Nashr-e Târikh-e Îrân) 284p maps, photos. Tehran 1390
978-964-6082-97-7 2,390

:[City and Village in Iran: settlement and economy in the Kerman basin]

3593

Warnaar, Maaike

Iranian Foreign Policy during Ahmadnejad: ideology and actions. 308p London 2013 978-1-137-33790-0
15,000

:Written for scholars and practitioners puzzled by Iran's foreign policy choices, this book gives an account of Iranian foreign policy ideology and behavior during the time of Mahmoud Ahmadinejad's two terms as Iran's president (2005-2013).

3594

Werner, Ch., D. Zakrzewski, & H.T. Tillschneider

Die Kujujî-Stiftungen in Tabrîz: ein beitrag zur geschichte der Jalâyiriden (edition, übersetzung, kommentar). (Nomaden und Sesshafte, Bd. 16) x,148s.+ 44s(ar) Wiesbaden 2013 978-3-89500-936-5
15,834

:The Kujuji-foundations from 780/1380 are a vivid testimony to an outstanding personality in Tabriz during the Jalayerid period.

3595

Whitehouse, David

Siraf: history, topography, environment. (British Institute of Persian Studies Archaeological Monographs series, 1) vi,118p ills. maps CD-ROM
Oxford 2009 978-1-84217-394-7 9,880

:Between 1966 and 1973, the British Institute of Persian Studies conducted seven seasons of excavation and survey at Siraf, which was a major city on the Iranian shore of the Persian Gulf that played a leading role in the network of maritime trade that supplied Western Asia with the products of India, the Far East and Eastern Africa between A.D. 800 and 1050.

3596

Wright, Elaine

The Look of the Book: manuscript production in Shiraz, 1303-1452. 384p ills. Seattle 2013 978-0-295-99191-7
11,250

:assesses the role of the city of Shiraz in Iranian book production between the early 14th and mid-15th centuries.

3597

Yaghoubian, David N.

Ethnicity, Identity, and the Development of Nationalism in Iran. (Modern Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East) 440p photos. Syracuse 2014 978-0-8156-3359-4
7,492

:investigates the ways in which Armenian minorities in Iran encounters Iranian nationalism and participated in its development over the course of the twentieth century.

3598

Yâhoseynî, Qâsem

Ra'îs 'Alî Delvârî: tajâvoz-e nezâmî-ye Berîtânîyâ va moqâccamat-e janûb. (Târikh-e Mo'âser-e Îrân 1) 208p Tehran 1387 978-964-2509-73-7
1,680

:Bûshahr Region (Iran) -- World War, 1914-1918 -- Iran -- History

3599

Yarshater, Ehsan & Mohsen Ashtiyany (ed.)

Persian Poetry in the Classical Era, 800-1500: panegyric, love and quatrain poems. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. II) 256p London/N.Y 2013
978-1-84511-903-4 15,470

3600

Yarshater, Ehsan (gen. ed.)

General Index. (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. XVI) 500p London/N.Y 2014 978-1-84511-917-1
15,470

3601

Yarshater, Ehsan (gen. ed.)

- Heroic Epic: the Shahnameh and its legacy.** (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. IV) 500p London/N.Y 2014 978-1-84511-905-8 15,470 3602
Yarshater, Ehsan (gen. ed.)
- Persian Poetry from Outside Iran: the Indian subcontinent, Anatolia and Central Asia after Timur.** (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. VIII) 500p London/N.Y 2012 978-1-84511-909-6 15,470 3603
Yarshater, Ehsan (gen. ed.)
- Persian Poetry in the Classical Era, 800-1500: epics, narratives and satirical poems.** (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. III) 500p London/N.Y 2012 978-1-84511-904-1 15,470 3604
Yarshater, Ehsan (gen. ed.)
- Persian Poetry, 1500-1900: from the safavids to the dawn of the constitutional movement.** (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. VII) 500p London/N.Y 2013 978-1-84511-908-9 15,470 3605
Yarshater, Ehsan (gen. ed.)
- Persian Prose from Outside Iran.** (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. IX) 500p London/N.Y 2013 978-1-84511-910-2 15,470 3606
Yarshater, Ehsan (gen. ed.)
- Persian Prose.** (A History of Persian Literature, Vol. V) 500p London/N.Y 2012 978-1-84511-906-5 15,470 3607
Yassari, Nadjma (ed.)
- The Shari'a in the Constitutions of Afghanistan, Iran and Egypt: implications for private law.** (Materialien zum ausländischen und internationalen Privatrecht 45) xiii,359+212p Tübingen 2005 3-16-148787-7 31,500 3608
Yazıcı-zâde 'Alî
- Tevârîh-i Âl-i Selçuk. 11. cilt. (Râhatü's Sudûr ve Âyetü's-Sürûr tercümesi).** haz. Sevim Yılmaz Önder 565p facs, Istanbul 2009 978-605-4200-77-1 3,040
:text in Ottoman Turkish (with facsim. of original Arabic script)
Seljuks -- Early works to 1800
3609
Yeroushalmi, David (ed.)
- Light and Shadows: the story of Iranian Jews.** (Fowler Museum at UCLA) 200p 119 ills. Seattle 2013 978-0-9847550-2-8 4,500 3610
Yûsod Dehî, Hûman
- Anjoman-hâ-ye Gîlân dar 'Asr-e Mashrûteh.** (Dâneshnâme-yi Farhang va Tamaddon-e Gîlân 7) 155p Rasht 1387 978-964-190-063-4 640
:[The associations of Guilan in constitutional period]
3611
Yûsofdehî, Hûman
- Gîlân dar Enqelâb-e Mashrûteh.** (Dâneshnâme-ye Farhang va Tamaddon-e Gîlân 41) 149p Rasht 1389 978-964-190-190-7 840
:[Role of Guilan in the constitutional movement]
3612
Yûsof-for, Shahrâm
- Sargodhasht-e Bâzâr-e Bozorg-e Tehrân, bâzâr-hâ va bâzârcheh-h-a-ye pîrâmûnî-ye ân dar devîst sâl-e akhîr.** 366p photos. maps Tehran 1389 978-964-8776-58-4 9,250 3613
Zâdehûsh, Mohd.-Redâ
- Maktab-e Falsafî-ye Esfahân, az negâh-e dânesh-e pazhûhân.** 376p Tehran 1391 978-964-8036-97-8 3,080 3614
Zâd-Hûsh, Mohd. Redâ
- Ahvâl va Âthâr-e Mîr Fenderskî (ca. 970-1050/1562-1640).** 653p Qom 1391(2012) 978-600-90641-9-9 2,940
:[A life and works of Mir Fendereski]
3615
Zâd-Hûsh, Mohd. Redâ
- Dîdâr bâ Faylasûfân-e Sepâhân: farhang-e faylasûfân-e esfahân az rûrân bâstân tâ ân-e rûzgârân.** 509p Tehran 1392 978-600-7009-00-0 3,900 3616
Zajjâjî, Hakîm
- Homayûn-nâme: târîkh-e manzûm-e hakîm zajjâjî.** ed. by 'Alî Pîrneyâ 2 vols. Tehran 1383(2004) 964-7531-24-9 3,860 3617
Zajjâjî, Hakîm (608-697 h.q.)
- Homayûnnâme: târîkh-e manzûm.** ed. by 'Alî Pîrneyâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 237, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 56) 6p(Eng)+1012p Tehran 1390(2012) 978-600-203-032-0 6,820
:[Humâyûn Nâmah : a versified history]
3618
Zakeri, Mohsen
- Sasanid Soldiers in Early Muslim Society: the origins of 'Ayyarân and Futuwwa.** xiii,391p Wiesbaden 1995 3-447-03652-4 4,800 3619
Zamân Bukhârî (Sûfiyânî), Muhd. Amîn b. Mîrzaq

Muhîr al-Tavârîkh (the Sea of Chronicles). ed. by
M. Fallafzadeh & F. Hashabeiky (Studies in Persian
Cultural History, 4) ix,112p(eng)+388p(pe) ills.
Leiden 2014 978-90-04-24919-6 33,901

:This study provides a critical edition of chapters
nine and ten of Muhîr al-tavârîkh, a valuable source
for the study of late 17th-century Central Asian
history, historiography, and language.

3620

Zamânî, Karîm

Sharh-e Jâme'-e Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî. 7 vols.
Tehran 1378-81 978-964-423-353-1 33,200

:[A Comprehensive Commentary of Mathnavi-e
Ma'navi]

3621

Zarshenâs, Zohreh

**Dastnâme-h-ye Soghdî: dastûr, dâstân-hâ-ye
gozîdeh, vâzhehnâmeh.** 322p Tehran 2008 978-
964-426-352-1 1,200

:[A Manual of Sogdian Language]

3622

Zavvârî, Mohammad Amîn

Joghrafîyâ-ye Târîkhî-ye Balkh. (Ganjîneh-ye
joghrafeyâ-ye târîkhî-ye Êrân, 20) 411p Tehran 1388
978-964-6053-53-3 1,980

:[Geographical history of Balkh (Afghanistan)]

3623

Zeyrek, Yunus

**Târîh-i Osman Paşa: Özdemirođlu Osman Paşanın
Kafkasya Fetihleri (H. 986-988/M. 1578-1580) ve
Tebriz'in Fethi (H. 993/M. 1585).** (T.C. Kùltür Bakanlıđı,
2615) xii,210p (68p faks.) photos Ankara 2001 975-
17-2772-3 2,000

:Turkey -- Caucasus -- Tabriz -- History -- Murad
III, 1574-1595

3624

Zuwayn, Muhd., et al.

Mu'jam al-Makhtûât al-Najafîyah. 942p
Qom/Tehran 2012 978-600-161-044-8 5,430

:Manuscripts, Arabic -- Iraq -- Najaf